

FURO [3, 2 - B] - AND THIENO [3 , 2 - B] PYRIDINE DERIVATIVES AS TBK1 AND IKK INHIBITORS

Background of the invention

The invention had the object of finding novel compounds having valuable properties, in particular those which can be used for the preparation of medicaments.

The present invention relates to pyridine compounds that are capable of inhibiting one or more kinases. The compounds find applications in the treatment of a variety of disorders, including cancer, septic shock, Primary open Angle Glaucoma (POAG), hyperplasia, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, atherosclerosis, retinopathy, osteoarthritis, endometriosis, chronic inflammation, and/or neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimers disease.

The present invention relates to compounds and to the use of compounds in which the inhibition, regulation and/or modulation of signal transduction by kinases, in particular receptor tyrosine kinases, furthermore to pharmaceutical compositions which comprise these compounds, and to the use of the compounds for the treatment of kinase-induced diseases.

Because protein kinases regulate nearly every cellular process, including metabolism, cell proliferation, cell differentiation, and cell survival, they are attractive targets for therapeutic intervention for various disease states. For example, cell-cycle control and angiogenesis, in which protein kinases play a pivotal role are cellular processes associated with numerous disease conditions such as but not limited to cancer, inflammatory diseases, abnormal angiogenesis and diseases related thereto, atherosclerosis, macular degeneration, diabetes, obesity, and pain.

In particular, the present invention relates to compounds and to the use of compounds in which the inhibition, regulation and/or modulation of signal transduction by TBK1 and IKK ϵ plays a role.

One of the principal mechanisms by which cellular regulation is effected is through the transduction of extracellular signals across the membrane that in turn modulate

biochemical pathways within the cell. Protein phosphorylation represents one course by which intracellular signals are propagated from molecule to molecule resulting finally in a cellular response. These signal transduction cascades are highly regulated and often overlap, as is evident from the existence of many protein kinases as well as phosphatases. Phosphorylation of proteins occurs predominantly at serine, threonine or tyrosine residues, and protein kinases have therefore been classified by their specificity of phosphorylation site, i.e. serine/threonine kinases and tyrosine kinases. Since phosphorylation is such a ubiquitous process within cells and since cellular phenotypes are largely influenced by the activity of these pathways, it is currently believed that a number of disease states and/or diseases are attributable to either aberrant activation or functional mutations in the molecular components of kinase cascades. Consequently, considerable attention has been devoted to the characterisation of these proteins and compounds that are able to modulate their activity (for a review see: Weinstein-Oppenheimer et al. *Pharma. & Therap.*, 2000, 88, 229-279).

IKK ϵ and TBK1 are serine/threonine kinases which are highly homologous to one another and to other I κ B kinases. The two kinases play an integral role in the innate immune system. Double-stranded RNA viruses are recognised by the Toll-like receptors 3 and 4 and the RNA helicases RIG-I and MDA-5 and result in activation of the TRIF-TBK1/IKK ϵ -IRF3 signalling cascade, which results in a type I interferon response.

In 2007, Boehm et al. described IKK ϵ as a novel breast cancer oncogene [J.S. Boehm et al., *Cell* 129, 1065-1079, 2007]. 354 kinases were investigated with respect to their ability to recapitulate the Ras-transforming phenotype together with an activated form of the MAPK kinase Mek. IKK ϵ was identified here as a cooperative oncogene. In addition, the authors were able to show that IKK ϵ is amplified and overexpressed in numerous breast cancer cell lines and tumour samples. The reduction in gene expression by means of RNA interference in breast cancer cells induces apoptosis and impairs the proliferation thereof. Eddy et al.

obtained similar findings in 2005, which underlines the importance of IKK ϵ in breast cancer diseases [S.F.Eddy et al., Cancer Res. 2005; 65 (24), 11375-11383].

A protumorigenic effect of TBK1 was reported for the first time in 2006. In a screening of a gene library comprising 251,000 cDNA, Korherr et al. identified precisely three genes, TRIF, TBK1 and IRF3, which are typically involved in the innate immune defence as proangiogenic factors [C.Korherr et al., PNAS, 103, 4240-4245, 2006]. In 2006, Chien et al. [Y.Chien et al., Cell 127, 157-170, 2006] published that TBK1 $^{-/-}$ cells can only be transformed to a limited extent using oncogenic Ras, which suggests an involvement of TBK1 in the Ras-mediated transformation. Furthermore, they were able to show that an RNAi-mediated knock-down of TBK1 triggers apoptosis in MCF-7 and Panc-1 cells. Barbie et al. recently published that TBK1 is of essential importance in numerous cancer cell lines with mutated K-Ras, which suggests that TBK1 intervention could be of therapeutic importance in corresponding tumours [D.A.Barbie et al., Nature Letters 1-5, 2009].

Diseases caused by protein kinases are characterised by anomalous activity or hyperactivity of such protein kinases. Anomalous activity relates to either: (1) expression in cells which do not usually express these protein kinases; (2) increased kinase expression, which results in undesired cell proliferation, such as cancer; (3) increased kinase activity, which results in undesired cell proliferation, such as cancer, and/or in hyperactivity of the corresponding protein kinases. Hyperactivity relates either to amplification of the gene which encodes for a certain protein kinase, or the generation of an activity level which can be correlated with a cell proliferation disease (i.e. the severity of one or more symptoms of the cell proliferation disease increases with increasing kinase level). The bioavailability of a protein kinase may also be influenced by the presence or absence of a set of binding proteins of this kinase.

IKK ϵ and TBK1 are highly homologous Ser/Thr kinases critically involved in the innate immune response through induction of type 1 interferons and other cytokines. These

kinases are stimulated in response to viral/bacterial infection. Immune response to viral and bacterial infection involves the binding of antigens such as bacterial lipopolysaccharide (LPS), viral doublestranded RNS (dsRNA) to Toll like receptors, then subsequent activation of TBK1 pathway. Activated TBK1 and IKK ϵ phosphorylate IRF3 and IRF7, which triggers the dimerization and nuclear translocation of those interferon regulatory transcription factors, ultimately inducing a signaling cascades leading to IFN production.

Recently, IKK ϵ and and TBK1 have also been implicated in cancer. It has been shown that IKK ϵ cooperates with activated MEK to transform human cells. In addition, IKK ϵ is frequently amplified/overexpressed in breast cancer cell lines and patient-derived tumors. TBK1 is induced under hypoxic conditions and expressed at significant levels in many solid tumors.

Furthermore, TBK1 is required to support oncogenic Ras transformation, and TBK1 kinase activity is elevated in transformed cells and required for their survival in culture. Similarly, it was found that TBK1 and NF- κ B signalling are essential in KRAS mutant tumors. They have identified TBK1 as a synthetic lethal partner of oncogenic KRAS.

Lit.:

Y.-H.Ou et al., Molecular Cell 41, 458-470, 2011;

D.A. Barbie et al., nature, 1-5, 2009.

Accordingly, the compounds according to the invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are administered for the treatment of cancer, including solid carcinomas, such as, for example, carcinomas (for example of the lungs, pancreas, thyroid, bladder or colon), myeloid diseases (for example myeloid leukaemia) or adenomas (for example villous colon adenoma).

The tumours furthermore include monocytic leukaemia, brain, urogenital, lymphatic system, stomach, laryngeal and lung carcinoma, including lung adenocarcinoma and small-cell lung carcinoma, pancreatic and/or breast carcinoma.

The compounds are furthermore suitable for the treatment of immune deficiency induced by HIV-1 (Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1).

Cancer-like hyperproliferative diseases are to be regarded as brain cancer, lung cancer, squamous epithelial cancer, bladder cancer, stomach cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, renal cancer, colorectal cancer, breast cancer, head cancer, neck cancer, oesophageal cancer, gynaecological cancer, thyroid cancer, lymphomas, chronic leukaemia and acute leukaemia. In particular, cancer-like cell growth is a disease which represents a target of the present invention. The present invention therefore relates to compounds according to the invention as medicaments and/or medicament active ingredients in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the said diseases and to the use of compounds according to the invention for the preparation of a pharmaceutical for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the said diseases and to a process for the treatment of the said diseases comprising the administration of one or more compounds according to the invention to a patient in need of such an administration.

It can be shown that the compounds according to the invention have an antiproliferative action. The compounds according to the invention are administered to a patient having a hyperproliferative disease, for example to inhibit tumour growth, to reduce inflammation associated with a lymphoproliferative disease, to inhibit transplant rejection or neurological damage due to tissue repair, etc. The present compounds are suitable for prophylactic or therapeutic purposes. As used herein, the term "treatment" is used to refer to both the prevention of diseases and the treatment of pre-existing conditions. The prevention of proliferation/vitality is achieved by administration of the compounds according to the invention prior to the development of overt disease, for example for preventing tumour growth. Alternatively, the compounds are used for the treatment of ongoing diseases by stabilising or improving the clinical symptoms of the patient.

The host or patient can belong to any mammalian species, for example a primate species, particularly humans; rodents, including mice, rats and hamsters; rabbits;

horses, cows, dogs, cats, etc. Animal models are of interest for experimental investigations, providing a model for treatment of a human disease.

The susceptibility of a particular cell to treatment with the compounds according to the invention can be determined by in vitro testing. Typically, a culture of the cell is incubated with a compound according to the invention at various concentrations for a period of time which is sufficient to allow the active agents to induce cell death or to inhibit cell proliferation, cell vitality or migration, usually between about one hour and one week. In vitro testing can be carried out using cultivated cells from a biopsy sample. The amount of cells remaining after the treatment are then determined. The dose varies depending on the specific compound used, the specific disease, the patient status, etc. A therapeutic dose is typically sufficient considerably to reduce the undesired cell population in the target tissue, while the viability of the patient is maintained. The treatment is generally continued until a considerable reduction has occurred, for example an at least about 50% reduction in the cell burden, and may be continued until essentially no more undesired cells are detected in the body.

There are many diseases associated with deregulation of cell proliferation and cell death (apoptosis). The conditions of interest include, but are not limited to, the following. The compounds according to the invention are suitable for the treatment of various conditions where there is proliferation and/or migration of smooth muscle cells and/or inflammatory cells into the intimal layer of a vessel, resulting in restricted blood flow through that vessel, for example in the case of neointimal occlusive lesions. Occlusive graft vascular diseases of interest include atherosclerosis, coronary vascular disease after grafting, vein graft stenosis, perianastomatic prosthetic restenosis, restenosis after angioplasty or stent placement, and the like.

In addition, the compounds according to the invention can be used to achieve additive or synergistic effects in certain existing cancer chemotherapies and radiotherapies and/or to restore the efficacy of certain existing cancer chemotherapies and radiotherapies.

The term "method" refers to manners, means, techniques and procedures for accomplishing a given task including, but not limited to, those manners, means, techniques and procedures either known to, or readily developed from known manners, means, techniques and procedures by practitioners of the chemical, pharmacological, biological, biochemical and medical arts.

The term "administering" as used herein refers to a method for bringing a compound of the present invention and a target kinase together in such a manner that the compound can affect the enzyme activity of the kinase either directly; i.e., by interacting with the kinase itself or indirectly; i.e., by interacting with another molecule on which the catalytic activity of the kinase is dependent. As used herein, administration can be accomplished either in vitro, i.e. in a test tube, or in vivo, i.e., in cells or tissues of a living organism.

Herein, the term "treating" includes abrogating, substantially inhibiting, slowing or reversing the progression of a disease or disorder, substantially ameliorating clinical symptoms of a disease or disorder or substantially preventing the appearance of clinical symptoms of a disease or disorder.

Herein, the term "preventing" refers to a method for barring an organism from acquiring a disorder or disease in the first place.

For any compound used in this invention, a therapeutically effective amount, also referred to herein as a therapeutically effective dose, can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. For example, a dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating concentration range that includes the IC₅₀ or the IC₁₀₀ as determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Initial dosages can also be estimated from in vivo data. Using these initial guidelines one of ordinary skill in the art could determine an effective dosage in humans.

Moreover, toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of the compounds described herein can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental

animals, e.g., by determining the LD50 and the ED50. The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effect is the therapeutic index and can be expressed as the ratio between LD50 and ED50. Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from these cell cultures assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a dosage range that is not toxic for use in human. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED50 with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. The exact formulation, route of administration and dosage can be chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient's condition, (see, e.g., Fingl et al., 1975, In: The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, chapter 1, page 1).

Dosage amount and interval may be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the active compound which are sufficient to maintain therapeutic effect. Usual patient dosages for oral administration range from about 50-2000 mg/kg/day, commonly from about 100-1000 mg/kg/day, preferably from about 150-700 mg/kg/day and most preferably from about 250-500 mg/kg/day.

Preferably, therapeutically effective serum levels will be achieved by administering multiple doses each day. In cases of local administration or selective uptake, the effective local concentration of the drug may not be related to plasma concentration. One skilled in the art will be able to optimize therapeutically effective local dosages without undue experimentation.

Preferred diseases or disorders that the compounds described herein may be useful in preventing, treating and/or studying are cell proliferative disorders, especially cancer such as, but not limited to, papilloma, blastoglioma, Kaposi's sarcoma, melanoma, lung cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, astrocytoma, head cancer, neck cancer, skin cancer, liver cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, lung cancer, uterus cancer, prostate cancer, testis carcinoma, colorectal cancer, thyroid cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, leukemia, lymphoma, Hodgkin's disease and Burkitt's disease.

PRIOR ART

Other heterocyclic derivatives and their use as anti-tumour agents have been described in WO 2011/046970 A1 and in WO 2007/129044.

Other pyridine and pyrazine derivatives have been described in the use for the treatment of cancer in WO 2009/053737 and for the treatment of other diseases in WO 2004/055005.

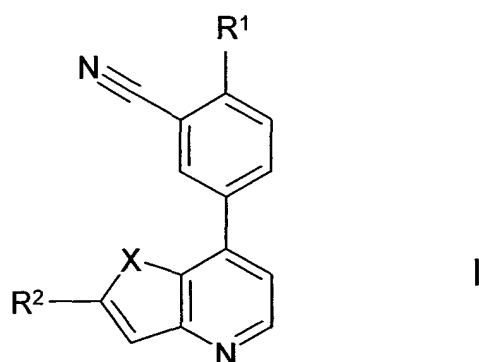
Other heterocyclic derivatives have been disclosed as IKK ϵ inhibitors in WO 2009/122180.

Pyrrolopyrimidines have been describes as IKK ϵ and TBK1 inhibitors in WO 2010/100431.

Pyrimidine derivatives have been describes as IKK ϵ and TBK1 inhibitors in WO 2009/030890.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to compounds of the formula I



in which

X denotes O or S,

R¹ denotes O(CYY)_nHet¹, NY(CYY)_nHet¹, O(CYY)_nCyc or NY(CYY)_nCyc,

R² denotes H, Hal, A, OY, NYY, O(CYY)_mNYY, O(CYY)_nHet², NY(CYY)_mNYY, NY(CYY)_nHet², Ar or Het²,

- Het¹ denotes dihydropyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, dihydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, [1,3]dioxolanyl, 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptanyl, azepanyl, diazepanyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, chromanyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by Hal, CN, A, COOA, OY, S(O)_nA, S(O)_nAr and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
- Het² denotes a mono-, bi- or tricyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by Hal, A, (CYY)_p-OY, -(CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, NO₂, CN, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO-NYY, NY-COA, NY-SO₂A, SO₂-NYY, S(O)_nA, -CO-Het¹, O(CYY)_p-NYY, -O(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-COOA, NH-CO-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-CO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-CO-NH(CYY)_p-Het¹, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-Het¹, CHO, COA, =S, =NY and/or =O,
- Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, (CYY)_p-OY, (CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, NO₂, CN, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO(CYY)_pNH₂, CO-NYA, CONY(CYY)_mNYCOOA, NY-COA, NY-SO₂A, SO₂-NYY, S(O)_nA, CO-Het¹, O(CYY)_p-NYY, O(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-COOA, NH-CO-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-CO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-CO-NH(CYY)_p-Het¹, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-Het¹, CHO, CONY(CYY)_pHet¹, CONH(CYY)_pNHCOA and/or COA,
- Y denotes H or alkyl with 1, 2, 3 or 4 C-atoms,
- A denotes unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-7 H atoms may be replaced by F and/or Cl and/or in which one or two non-adjacent CH and/or CH₂ groups may be replaced by O and/or N,

Cyc denotes cycloalkyl with 3-7 C-atoms, which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by Hal, CN or A,
Hal denotes F, Cl, Br or I,
n denotes 0, 1 or 2,
m denotes 1, 2 or 3,
p denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

The invention also relates to the optically active forms (stereoisomers), salts, the enantiomers, the racemates, the diastereomers and the hydrates and solvates of these compounds. The term solvates of the compounds is taken to mean adductions of inert solvent molecules onto the compounds which form owing to their mutual attractive force. Solvates are, for example, mono- or dihydrates or alkoxides. Of course, the invention also relates to the solvates of the salts.

The term pharmaceutically usable derivatives is taken to mean, for example, the salts of the compounds according to the invention and also so-called prodrug compounds. The term prodrug derivatives is taken to mean compounds of the formula I which have been modified by means of, for example, alkyl or acyl groups, sugars or oligopeptides and which are rapidly cleaved in the organism to form the effective compounds according to the invention.

These also include biodegradable polymer derivatives of the compounds according to the invention, as described, for example, in Int. J. Pharm. 115, 61-67 (1995).

The expression "effective amount" denotes the amount of a medicament or of a pharmaceutical active ingredient which causes in a tissue, system, animal or human a biological or medical response which is sought or desired, for example, by a researcher or physician.

In addition, the expression "therapeutically effective amount" denotes an amount which, compared with a corresponding subject who has not received this amount, has the following consequence:

improved treatment, healing, prevention or elimination of a disease, syndrome, condition, complaint, disorder or side effects or also the reduction in the advance of a disease, condition or disorder.

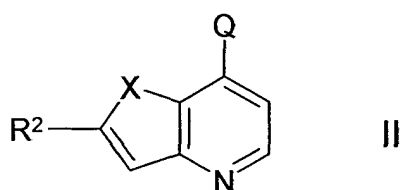
The expression "therapeutically effective amount" also encompasses the amounts which are effective for increasing normal physiological function.

The invention also relates to the use of mixtures of the compounds of the formula I, for example mixtures of two diastereomers, for example in the ratio 1:1, 1:2, 1:3, 1:4, 1:5, 1:10, 1:100 or 1:1000.

These are particularly preferably mixtures of stereoisomeric compounds.

The invention relates to the compounds of the formula I and salts thereof and to a process for the preparation of compounds of the formula I according to Claims 1-12 and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, characterised in that

a) a compound of the formula II



in which Q denotes Cl, Br or I,

X and R² have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

is reacted with a compound of formula III



in which R^1 has the meaning indicated in Claim 1 and
L denotes a boronic acid or a boronic acid ester group,

or

b) a radical R^2 is converted into another radical R^2 by
converting a COOH group into an amide group,

and/or a base or acid of the formula I is converted into one of its salts.

Above and below, the radicals R^1 , R^2 and X have the meanings indicated for the
formula I, unless expressly indicated otherwise.

A denotes alkyl, is unbranched (linear) or branched, and has 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or
10 C atoms. A preferably denotes methyl, furthermore ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl,
isobutyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl, furthermore also pentyl, 1-, 2- or 3-methylbutyl, 1,1- ,
1,2- or 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, hexyl, 1- , 2- , 3- or 4-methylpentyl, 1,1- , 1,2-
 , 1,3- , 2,2- , 2,3- or 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1- or 2-ethylbutyl, 1-ethyl-1-methylpropyl,
1-ethyl-2-methylpropyl, 1,1,2- or 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, further preferably, for example,
trifluoromethyl.

A very particularly preferably denotes alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 C atoms, preferably
methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl,
trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl or 1,1,1-trifluoroethyl.

One or two CH and/or CH_2 groups in A may also be replaced by N, O or S atoms. A
thus also denotes, for example, 2-methoxyethyl.

More preferably, A denotes unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in
which 1-7 H atoms may be replaced by F and/or in which one or two non-adjacent CH
and/or CH_2 groups may be replaced by O and/or N.

Ar denotes, for example, phenyl, o-, m- or p-tolyl, o-, m- or p-ethylphenyl, o-, m- or
p-propylphenyl, o-, m- or p-isopropylphenyl, o-, m- or p-tert-butylphenyl, o-, m- or

p-trifluoromethylphenyl, o-, m- or p-fluorophenyl, o-, m- or p-bromophenyl, o-, m- or p-chlorophenyl, o-, m- or p-hydroxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-methoxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-methylsulfonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-nitrophenyl, o-, m- or p-aminophenyl, o-, m- or p-methylaminophenyl, o-, m- or p-dimethylaminophenyl, o-, m- or p-aminosulfonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-methylaminosulfonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-aminocarbonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-carboxyphenyl, o-, m- or p-methoxycarbonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-ethoxycarbonylphenyl, o-, m- or p-acetylphenyl, o-, m- or p-formylphenyl, o-, m- or p-cyanophenyl, further preferably 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-difluorophenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-dichlorophenyl, 2,3-, 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4- or 3,5-dibromophenyl, 2,3,4-, 2,3,5-, 2,3,6-, 2,4,6- or 3,4,5-trichlorophenyl, p-iodophenyl, 4-fluoro-3-chlorophenyl, 2-fluoro-4-bromophenyl, 2,5-difluoro-4-bromophenyl or 2,5-dimethyl-4-chlorophenyl.

Ar particularly preferably denotes phenyl, which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by $(\text{CYY})_p\text{-OY}$, $(\text{CYY})_p\text{-NYY}$, $(\text{CYY})_p\text{-Het}^1$, $(\text{CYY})_p\text{-COOY}$, $\text{CO}(\text{CYY})_p\text{NH}_2$, CO-NYA , $\text{CONY}(\text{CYY})_m\text{NYCOOA}$, $\text{CONY}(\text{CYY})_p\text{Het}^1$, $\text{CONH}(\text{CYY})_p\text{NHCOA}$ and/or CO-Het^1 .

Het¹ preferably denotes dihydropyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, dihydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, [1,3]dioxolanyl, 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptanyl, azepanyl, diazepanyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, pyridyl, chromanyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by Hal, CN, A, COOA, OY, $\text{S}(\text{O})_n\text{A}$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_n\text{Ar}$ and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen).

Irrespective of further substitutions, Het² denotes, for example, 2- or 3-furyl, 2- or 3-thienyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2, 4- or 5-imidazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4- or 5-pyrazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-oxazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isoxazolyl, 2-, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, 3-, 4- or 5-isothiazolyl, 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl, 2-, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, furthermore preferably 1,2,3-triazol-1-, -4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-triazol-1-, -3- or -5-yl, 1- or 5-tetrazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazol-4- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2- or -5-yl, 1,2,4-thiadiazol-3- or -5-yl, 1,2,3-

thiadiazol-4- or -5-yl, 3- or 4-pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, 1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-indolyl, 4- or 5-isoindolyl, indazolyl, 1-, 2-, 4- or 5-benzimidazolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzopyrazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzoxazolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzisoxazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzothiazolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzisothiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benz-2,1,3-oxadiazolyl, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinolyl, 1-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-isoquinolyl, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-cinnolyl, 2-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-quinazolinyl, 5- or 6-quinoxalinyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, further preferably 1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl, 1,4-benzodioxan-6-yl, 2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-4-, -5-yl or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-5-yl, azabicyclo[3.2.1]octyl or dibenzofuranyl.

The heterocyclic radicals may also be partially or fully hydrogenated.

Irrespective of further substitutions, Het² can thus also denote, for example, 2,3-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or -5-furyl, 2,5-dihydro-2-, -3-, -4- or -5-furyl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-furyl, 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl, tetrahydro-2- or -3-thienyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 2,5-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrrolyl, 1-, 2- or 3-pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydro-1-, -2- or -4-imidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4- or -5-pyrazolyl, tetrahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyrazolyl, 1,4-dihydro-1-, -2-, -3- or -4-pyridyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5- or -6-pyridyl, 1-, 2-, 3- or 4-piperidinyl, 2-, 3- or 4-morpholinyl, tetrahydro-2-, -3- or -4-pyranyl, 1,4-dioxanyl, 1,3-dioxan-2-, -4- or -5-yl, hexahydro-1-, -3- or -4-pyridazinyl, hexahydro-1-, -2-, -4- or -5-pyrimidinyl, 1-, 2- or 3-piperazinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-quinolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-, -2-, -3-, -4-, -5-, -6-, -7- or -8-isoquinolyl, 2-, 3-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo-1,4-oxazinyl, furthermore preferably 2,3-methylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl, 2,3-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-ethylenedioxyphenyl, 3,4-(difluoromethylenedioxy)phenyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5- or 6-yl, 2,3-(2-oxomethylenedioxy)phenyl or also 3,4-dihydro-2H-1,5-benzodioxepin-6- or -7-yl, furthermore preferably 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl, 2,3-dihydro-2-oxofuranyl, 3,4-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-quinazolinyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzoxazolyl, 2-oxo-2,3-dihydrobenzoxazolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzimidazolyl, 1,3-dihydroindole, 2-oxo-1,3-dihydroindole or 2-oxo-2,3-dihydrobenzimidazolyl.

Het² preferably denotes furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazole, pyridazinyl,

pyrazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, quinolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl or imidazopyridyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, S(O)_nA, (CYY)_p-Het¹ and/or =O.

R¹ particularly preferably denotes O(CYY)_nHet¹.

Hal preferably denotes F, Cl or Br, but also I, particularly preferably F or Cl.

Throughout the invention, all radicals which occur more than once may be identical or different, i.e. are independent of one another.

The compounds of the formula I may have one or more chiral centres and can therefore occur in various stereoisomeric forms. The formula I encompasses all these forms.

Accordingly, the invention relates, in particular, to the compounds of the formula I in which at least one of the said radicals has one of the preferred meanings indicated above. Some preferred groups of compounds may be expressed by the following sub-formulae Ia to Ic, which conform to the formula I and in which the radicals not designated in greater detail have the meaning indicated for the formula I, but in which

in Ia	Het ²	denotes furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazole, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, quinolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl or imidazopyridyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, S(O) _n A, (CYY) _p -Het ¹ and/or =O;
-------	------------------	--

in Ib	Ar	denotes phenyl, which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by (CYY) _p -OY, (CYY) _p -NYY, (CYY) _p -Het ¹ , (CYY) _p -COOY, CO(CYY) _p NH ₂ , CO-NYA,
-------	----	--

CONY(CYY)_mNYCOOA, CONY(CYY)_pHet¹,
CONH(CYY)_pNHCOA and/or CO-Het¹;

in Ic	X	denotes O or S,
	R ¹	denotes O(CYY) _n Het ¹ , NY(CYY) _n Het ¹ , O(CYY) _n Cyc or NY(CYY) _n Cyc,
	R ²	denotes Ar or Het ² ,
	Het ¹	denotes dihydropyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, dihydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, [1,3]dioxolanyl, 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptanyl, azepanyl, diazepanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyridyl, chromanyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by Hal, CN, A, COOA, OY, S(O) _n A, S(O) _n Ar and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
	Het ²	denotes furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazole, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, quinolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl or imidazopyridyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, S(O) _n A, (CYY) _p -Het ¹ and/or =O,
	Ar	denotes phenyl, which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by (CYY) _p -OY, (CYY) _p -NYY, (CYY) _p -Het ¹ , (CYY) _p -COOY, CO(CYY) _p NH ₂ , CO-NYA, CONY(CYY) _m NYCOOA, CONY(CYY) _p Het ¹ , CONH(CYY) _p NHCOA and/or CO-Het ¹ ,
	Y	denotes H or alkyl with 1, 2, 3 or 4 C-atoms,
	A	denotes unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-7 H atoms may be replaced by F and/or Cl and/or

in which one or two non-adjacent CH and/or CH₂ groups may be replaced by O and/or N,

Cyc denotes cycloalkyl with 3-7 C-atoms, which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by Hal, CN or A,

Hal denotes F, Cl, Br or I,

n denotes 0, 1 or 2,

m denotes 1, 2 or 3,

p denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

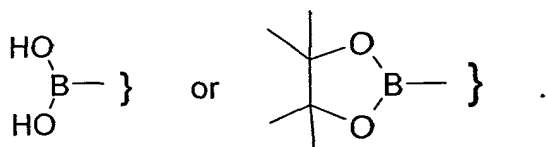
The compounds of the formula I and also the starting materials for their preparation are, in addition, prepared by methods known per se, as described in the literature (for example in the standard works, such as Houben-Weyl, Methoden der organischen Chemie [Methods of Organic Chemistry], Georg-Thieme-Verlag, Stuttgart), to be precise under reaction conditions which are known and suitable for the said reactions. Use can also be made here of variants known per se which are not mentioned here in greater detail.

Compounds of the formula I can preferably be obtained by reacting compounds of the formula II with a compound of formula III.

The compounds of the formula II and of formula III are generally known. If they are novel, however, they can be prepared by methods known per se.

The reaction is carried out under standard conditions known as Suzuki reaction to the skilled artisan.

In the compounds of the formula III, L preferably denotes



Depending on the conditions used, the reaction time is between a few minutes and 14 days, the reaction temperature is between about -30° and 140° , normally between 0° and 110° , in particular between about 60° and about 110° .

Examples of suitable inert solvents are hydrocarbons, such as hexane, petroleum ether, benzene, toluene or xylene; chlorinated hydrocarbons, such as trichloroethylene, 1,2-dichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform or dichloromethane; alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-propanol, n-butanol or tert-butanol; ethers, such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, tetrahydrofuran (THF) or dioxane; glycol ethers, such as ethylene glycol monomethyl or monoethyl ether, ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (diglyme); ketones, such as acetone or butanone; amides, such as acetamide, dimethylacetamide or dimethylformamide (DMF); nitriles, such as acetonitrile; sulfoxides, such as dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO); carbon disulfide; carboxylic acids, such as formic acid or acetic acid; nitro compounds, such as nitromethane or nitrobenzene; esters, such as ethyl acetate, or mixtures of the said solvents.

Particular preference is given to ethanol, toluene, imethoxyethane, acetonitrile, dichloromethane, DMF, dioxane and/or water.

Furthermore, compounds of the formula I can preferably be obtained by converting a radical R^2 into another radical R^2 by converting a COOH group into an amide group under standard conditions, which are known to the skilled artisan.

The cleavage of an ether is carried out by methods as are known to the person skilled in the art.

A standard method of ether cleavage, for example of a methyl ether, is the use of boron tribromide.

Hydrogenolytically removable groups, for example the cleavage of a benzyl ether, can be cleaved off, for example, by treatment with hydrogen in the presence of a catalyst (for example a noble-metal catalyst, such as palladium, advantageously on a support, such as carbon). Suitable solvents here are those indicated above, in particular, for example, alcohols, such as methanol or ethanol, or amides, such as DMF. The hydrogenolysis is generally carried out at temperatures between about 0 and 100° and pressures between about 1 and 200 bar, preferably at 20-30° and 1-10 bar.

Esters can be saponified, for example, using acetic acid or using NaOH or KOH in water, water/THF or water/dioxane, at temperatures between 0 and 100°.

Alkylations on the nitrogen are carried out under standard conditions, as are known to the person skilled in the art.

The compounds of the formulae I can furthermore be obtained by liberating them from their functional derivatives by solvolysis, in particular hydrolysis, or by hydrogenolysis.

Preferred starting materials for the solvolysis or hydrogenolysis are those which contain corresponding protected amino and/or hydroxyl groups instead of one or more free amino and/or hydroxyl groups, preferably those which carry an amino-protecting group instead of an H atom bonded to an N atom, for example those which conform to the formula I, but contain an NHR' group (in which R' denotes an amino-protecting group, for example BOC or CBZ) instead of an NH₂ group.

Preference is furthermore given to starting materials which carry a hydroxyl-protecting group instead of the H atom of a hydroxyl group, for example those which conform to the formula I, but contain an R''O-phenyl group (in which R'' denotes a hydroxyl-protecting group) instead of a hydroxyphenyl group.

It is also possible for a plurality of – identical or different – protected amino and/or hydroxyl groups to be present in the molecule of the starting material. If the protecting

groups present are different from one another, they can in many cases be cleaved off selectively.

The expression "amino-protecting group" is known in general terms and relates to groups which are suitable for protecting (blocking) an amino group against chemical reactions, but are easy to remove after the desired chemical reaction has been carried out elsewhere in the molecule. Typical of such groups are, in particular, unsubstituted or substituted acyl, aryl, aralkoxymethyl or aralkyl groups. Since the amino-protecting groups are removed after the desired reaction (or reaction sequence), their type and size is furthermore not crucial; however, preference is given to those having 1-20, in particular 1-8, C atoms. The expression "acyl group" is to be understood in the broadest sense in connection with the present process. It includes acyl groups derived from aliphatic, araliphatic, aromatic or heterocyclic carboxylic acids or sulfonic acids, and, in particular, alkoxycarbonyl, aryloxy carbonyl and especially aralkoxycarbonyl groups. Examples of such acyl groups are alkanoyl, such as acetyl, propionyl, butyryl; aralkanoyl, such as phenylacetyl; aroyl, such as benzoyl, tolyl; aryloxyalkanoyl, such as POA; alkoxycarbonyl, such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl, BOC, 2-iodoethoxycarbonyl; aralkoxycarbonyl, such as CBZ ("carbobenzoyl"), 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, FMOC; arylsulfonyl, such as Mtr, Pbf, Pmc. Preferred amino-protecting groups are BOC and Mtr, furthermore CBZ, Fmoc, benzyl and acetyl.

The expression "hydroxyl-protecting group" is likewise known in general terms and relates to groups which are suitable for protecting a hydroxyl group against chemical reactions, but are easy to remove after the desired chemical reaction has been carried out elsewhere in the molecule. Typical of such groups are the above-mentioned unsubstituted or substituted aryl, aralkyl or acyl groups, furthermore also alkyl groups. The nature and size of the hydroxyl-protecting groups is not crucial since they are removed again after the desired chemical reaction or reaction sequence; preference is given to groups having 1-20, in particular 1-10, C atoms. Examples of hydroxyl-protecting groups are, inter alia, tert-butoxycarbonyl, benzyl, p-nitrobenzoyl, p-toluenesulfonyl, tert-butyl and acetyl, where benzyl and tert-butyl are particularly

preferred. The COOH groups in aspartic acid and glutamic acid are preferably protected in the form of their tert-butyl esters (for example Asp(OBut)).

The compounds of the formula I are liberated from their functional derivatives – depending on the protecting group used – for example using strong acids, advantageously using TFA or perchloric acid, but also using other strong inorganic acids, such as hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid, strong organic carboxylic acids, such as trichloroacetic acid, or sulfonic acids, such as benzene- or p-toluenesulfonic acid. The presence of an additional inert solvent is possible, but is not always necessary. Suitable inert solvents are preferably organic, for example carboxylic acids, such as acetic acid, ethers, such as tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, amides, such as DMF, halogenated hydrocarbons, such as dichloromethane, furthermore also alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol or isopropanol, and water. Mixtures of the above-mentioned solvents are furthermore suitable. TFA is preferably used in excess without addition of a further solvent, perchloric acid is preferably used in the form of a mixture of acetic acid and 70% perchloric acid in the ratio 9:1. The reaction temperatures for the cleavage are advantageously between about 0 and about 50°, preferably between 15 and 30° (room temperature).

The BOC, OBut, Pbf, Pmc and Mtr groups can, for example, preferably be cleaved off using TFA in dichloromethane or using approximately 3 to 5 N HCl in dioxane at 15-30°, the Fmoc group can be cleaved off using an approximately 5 to 50% solution of dimethylamine, diethylamine or piperidine in DMF at 15-30°.

Hydrogenolytically removable protecting groups (for example CBZ or benzyl) can be cleaved off, for example, by treatment with hydrogen in the presence of a catalyst (for example a noble-metal catalyst, such as palladium, advantageously on a support, such as carbon). Suitable solvents here are those indicated above, in particular, for example, alcohols, such as methanol or ethanol, or amides, such as DMF. The hydrogenolysis is generally carried out at temperatures between about 0 and 100° and pressures between about 1 and 200 bar, preferably at 20-30° and 1-10 bar. Hydrogenolysis of the CBZ group succeeds well, for example, on 5 to 10% Pd/C in methanol

or using ammonium formate (instead of hydrogen) on Pd/C in methanol/DMF at 20-30°.

Pharmaceutical salts and other forms

The said compounds according to the invention can be used in their final non-salt form. On the other hand, the present invention also encompasses the use of these compounds in the form of their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, which can be derived from various organic and inorganic acids and bases by procedures known in the art. Pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms of the compounds of the formula I are for the most part prepared by conventional methods. If the compound of the formula I contains a carboxyl group, one of its suitable salts can be formed by reacting the compound with a suitable base to give the corresponding base-addition salt. Such bases are, for example, alkali metal hydroxides, including potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and lithium hydroxide; alkaline-earth metal hydroxides, such as barium hydroxide and calcium hydroxide; alkali metal alkoxides, for example potassium ethoxide and sodium propoxide; and various organic bases, such as piperidine, diethanolamine and N-methylglutamine. The aluminium salts of the compounds of the formula I are likewise included. In the case of certain compounds of the formula I, acid-addition salts can be formed by treating these compounds with pharmaceutically acceptable organic and inorganic acids, for example hydrogen halides, such as hydrogen chloride, hydrogen bromide or hydrogen iodide, other mineral acids and corresponding salts thereof, such as sulfate, nitrate or phosphate and the like, and alkyl- and monoarylsulfonates, such as ethanesulfonate, toluenesulfonate and benzenesulfonate, and other organic acids and corresponding salts thereof, such as acetate, trifluoroacetate, tartrate, maleate, succinate, citrate, benzoate, salicylate, ascorbate and the like. Accordingly, pharmaceutically acceptable acid-addition salts of the compounds of the formula I include the following: acetate, adipate, alginate, arginate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate (besylate), bisulfate, bisulfite, bromide, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, caprylate, chloride, chlorobenzoate, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dihydrogenphosphate, dinitrobenzoate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, fumarate, galacterate (from mucic acid), galacturonate, glucoheptanoate, gluconate, glutamate, glycerophosphate, hemi-

succinate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hippurate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, iodide, isethionate, isobutyrate, lactate, lactobionate, malate, maleate, malonate, mandelate, metaphosphate, methanesulfonate, methylbenzoate, monohydrogenphosphate, 2-naphthalene-sulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oxalate, oleate, palmoate, pectinate, persulfate, phenylacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, phosphonate, phthalate, but this does not represent a restriction.

Furthermore, the base salts of the compounds according to the invention include aluminium, ammonium, calcium, copper, iron(III), iron(II), lithium, magnesium, manganese(III), manganese(II), potassium, sodium and zinc salts, but this is not intended to represent a restriction. Of the above-mentioned salts, preference is given to ammonium; the alkali metal salts sodium and potassium, and the alkaline-earth metal salts calcium and magnesium. Salts of the compounds of the formula I which are derived from pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases include salts of primary, secondary and tertiary amines, substituted amines, also including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines, and basic ion exchanger resins, for example arginine, betaine, caffeine, chlorprocaine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine (benzathine), dicyclohexylamine, diethanolamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lidocaine, lysine, meglumine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethanolamine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine and tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine (tromethamine), but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

Compounds of the present invention which contain basic nitrogen-containing groups can be quaternised using agents such as (C₁-C₄)alkyl halides, for example methyl, ethyl, isopropyl and tert-butyl chloride, bromide and iodide; di(C₁-C₄)alkyl sulfates, for example dimethyl, diethyl and diamyl sulfate; (C₁₀-C₁₈)alkyl halides, for example decyl, dodecyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chloride, bromide and iodide; and aryl(C₁-C₄)alkyl

halides, for example benzyl chloride and phenethyl bromide. Both water- and oil-soluble compounds according to the invention can be prepared using such salts.

The above-mentioned pharmaceutical salts which are preferred include acetate, trifluoroacetate, besylate, citrate, fumarate, gluconate, hemisuccinate, hippurate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, isethionate, mandelate, meglumine, nitrate, oleate, phosphonate, pivalate, sodium phosphate, stearate, sulfate, sulfosalicylate, tartrate, thiomalate, tosylate and tromethamine, but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

The acid-addition salts of basic compounds of the formula I are prepared by bringing the free base form into contact with a sufficient amount of the desired acid, causing the formation of the salt in a conventional manner. The free base can be regenerated by bringing the salt form into contact with a base and isolating the free base in a conventional manner. The free base forms differ in a certain respect from the corresponding salt forms thereof with respect to certain physical properties, such as solubility in polar solvents; for the purposes of the invention, however, the salts otherwise correspond to the respective free base forms thereof.

As mentioned, the pharmaceutically acceptable base-addition salts of the compounds of the formula I are formed with metals or amines, such as alkali metals and alkaline-earth metals or organic amines. Preferred metals are sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium. Preferred organic amines are N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chloroprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine and procaine.

The base-addition salts of acidic compounds according to the invention are prepared by bringing the free acid form into contact with a sufficient amount of the desired base, causing the formation of the salt in a conventional manner. The free acid can be regenerated by bringing the salt form into contact with an acid and isolating the free acid in a conventional manner. The free acid forms differ in a certain respect from the corresponding salt forms thereof with respect to certain physical properties, such as

solubility in polar solvents; for the purposes of the invention, however, the salts otherwise correspond to the respective free acid forms thereof.

If a compound according to the invention contains more than one group which is capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable salts of this type, the invention also encompasses multiple salts. Typical multiple salt forms include, for example, bitartrate, diacetate, difumarate, dimeglumine, diphosphate, disodium and trihydrochloride, but this is not intended to represent a restriction.

With regard to that stated above, it can be seen that the expression "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" in the present connection is taken to mean an active ingredient which comprises a compound of the formula I in the form of one of its salts, in particular if this salt form imparts improved pharmacokinetic properties on the active ingredient compared with the free form of the active ingredient or any other salt form of the active ingredient used earlier. The pharmaceutically acceptable salt form of the active ingredient can also provide this active ingredient for the first time with a desired pharmacokinetic property which it did not have earlier and can even have a positive influence on the pharmacodynamics of this active ingredient with respect to its therapeutic efficacy in the body.

Isotopes

There is furthermore intended that a compound of the formula I includes isotope-labelled forms thereof. An isotope-labelled form of a compound of the formula I is identical to this compound apart from the fact that one or more atoms of the compound have been replaced by an atom or atoms having an atomic mass or mass number which differs from the atomic mass or mass number of the atom which usually occurs naturally. Examples of isotopes which are readily commercially available and which can be incorporated into a compound of the formula I by well-known methods include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, fluorine and chlorine, for example ^2H , ^3H , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{18}O , ^{17}O , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{18}F and ^{36}Cl , respectively. A compound of the formula I, a prodrug, thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of either which contains one

or more of the above-mentioned isotopes and/or other iso-topes of other atoms is intended to be part of the present invention. An isotope-labelled compound of the formula I can be used in a number of beneficial ways. For example, an isotope-labelled compound of the formula I into which, for example, a radioisotope, such as ^3H or ^{14}C , has been incorporated is suitable for medicament and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. These radioisotopes, i.e. tritium (^3H) and carbon-14 (^{14}C), are particularly preferred owing to simple preparation and excellent detectability. Incorporation of heavier isotopes, for example deuterium (^2H), into a compound of the formula I has therapeutic advantages owing to the higher metabolic stability of this isotope-labelled compound. Higher metabolic stability translates directly into an increased in vivo half-life or lower dosages, which under most circumstances would represent a preferred embodiment of the present invention. An isotope-labelled compound of the formula I can usually be prepared by carrying out the procedures disclosed in the synthesis schemes and the related description, in the example part and in the preparation part in the present text, replacing a non-isotope-labelled reactant by a readily available isotope-labelled reactant.

Deuterium (^2H) can also be incorporated into a compound of the formula I for the purpose in order to manipulate the oxidative metabolism of the compound by way of the primary kinetic isotope effect. The primary kinetic isotope effect is a change of the rate for a chemical reaction that results from exchange of isotopic nuclei, which in turn is caused by the change in ground state energies necessary for covalent bond formation after this isotopic exchange. Exchange of a heavier isotope usually results in a lowering of the ground state energy for a chemical bond and thus cause a reduction in the rate in rate-limiting bond breakage. If the bond breakage occurs in or in the vicinity of a saddle-point region along the coordinate of a multi-product reaction, the product distribution ratios can be altered substantially. For explanation: if deuterium is bonded to a carbon atom at a non-exchangeable position, rate differences of $k_M/k_D = 2-7$ are typical. If this rate difference is successfully applied to a compound of the formula I that is susceptible to oxidation, the profile of this compound in vivo can be drastically modified and result in improved pharmacokinetic properties.

When discovering and developing therapeutic agents, the person skilled in the art attempts to optimise pharmacokinetic parameters while retaining desirable in vitro properties. It is reasonable to assume that many compounds with poor pharmacokinetic profiles are susceptible to oxidative metabolism. In vitro liver microsomal assays currently available provide valuable information on the course of oxidative metabolism of this type, which in turn permits the rational design of deuterated compounds of the formula I with improved stability through resistance to such oxidative metabolism. Significant improvements in the pharmacokinetic profiles of compounds of the formula I are thereby obtained, and can be expressed quantitatively in terms of increases in the in vivo half-life ($t_{1/2}$), concentration at maximum therapeutic effect (C_{max}), area under the dose response curve (AUC), and F; and in terms of reduced clearance, dose and materials costs.

The following is intended to illustrate the above: a compound of the formula I which has multiple potential sites of attack for oxidative metabolism, for example benzylic hydrogen atoms and hydrogen atoms bonded to a nitrogen atom, is prepared as a series of analogues in which various combinations of hydrogen atoms are replaced by deuterium atoms, so that some, most or all of these hydrogen atoms have been replaced by deuterium atoms. Half-life determinations enable favourable and accurate determination of the extent to which the improvement in resistance to oxidative metabolism has improved. In this way, it is determined that the half-life of the parent compound can be extended by up to 100% as the result of deuterium-hydrogen exchange of this type.

Deuterium-hydrogen exchange in a compound of the formula I can also be used to achieve a favourable modification of the metabolite spectrum of the starting compound in order to diminish or eliminate undesired toxic metabolites. For example, if a toxic metabolite arises through oxidative carbon-hydrogen (C-H) bond cleavage, it can reasonably be assumed that the deuterated analogue will greatly diminish or eliminate production of the unwanted metabolite, even if the particular oxidation is not a rate-determining step. Further information on the state of the art

with respect to deuterium-hydrogen exchange may be found, for example in Hanzlik et al., J. Org. Chem. **55**, 3992-3997, 1990, Reider et al., J. Org. Chem. **52**, 3326-3334, 1987, Foster, Adv. Drug Res. **14**, 1-40, 1985, Gillette et al, Biochemistry **33**(10) 2927-2937, 1994, and Jarman et al. Carcinogenesis **16**(4), 683-688, 1993.

The invention furthermore relates to medicaments comprising at least one compound of the formula I and/or pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and optionally excipients and/or adjuvants.

Pharmaceutical formulations can be administered in the form of dosage units which comprise a predetermined amount of active ingredient per dosage unit. Such a unit can comprise, for example, 0.5 mg to 1 g, preferably 1 mg to 700 mg, particularly preferably 5 mg to 100 mg, of a compound according to the invention, depending on the condition treated, the method of administration and the age, weight and condition of the patient, or pharmaceutical formulations can be administered in the form of dosage units which comprise a predetermined amount of active ingredient per dosage unit. Preferred dosage unit formulations are those which comprise a daily dose or part-dose, as indicated above, or a corresponding fraction thereof of an active ingredient. Furthermore, pharmaceutical formulations of this type can be prepared using a process which is generally known in the pharmaceutical art.

Pharmaceutical formulations can be adapted for administration via any desired suitable method, for example by oral (including buccal or sublingual), rectal, nasal, topical (including buccal, sublingual or transdermal), vaginal or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or intradermal) methods. Such formulations can be prepared using all processes known in the pharmaceutical art by, for example, combining the active ingredient with the excipient(s) or adjuvant(s).

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for oral administration can be administered as separate units, such as, for example, capsules or tablets; powders or granules;

solutions or suspensions in aqueous or non-aqueous liquids; edible foams or foam foods; or oil-in-water liquid emulsions or water-in-oil liquid emulsions.

Thus, for example, in the case of oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active-ingredient component can be combined with an oral, non-toxic and pharmaceutically acceptable inert excipient, such as, for example, ethanol, glycerol, water and the like. Powders are prepared by comminuting the compound to a suitable fine size and mixing it with a pharmaceutical excipient comminuted in a similar manner, such as, for example, an edible carbohydrate, such as, for example, starch or mannitol. A flavour, preservative, dispersant and dye may likewise be present.

Capsules are produced by preparing a powder mixture as described above and filling shaped gelatine shells therewith. Glidants and lubricants, such as, for example, highly disperse silicic acid, talc, magnesium stearate, calcium stearate or polyethylene glycol in solid form, can be added to the powder mixture before the filling operation. A disintegrant or solubiliser, such as, for example, agar-agar, calcium carbonate or sodium carbonate, can likewise be added in order to improve the availability of the medicament after the capsule has been taken.

In addition, if desired or necessary, suitable binders, lubricants and disintegrants as well as dyes can likewise be incorporated into the mixture. Suitable binders include starch, gelatine, natural sugars, such as, for example, glucose or beta-lactose, sweeteners made from maize, natural and synthetic rubber, such as, for example, acacia, tragacanth or sodium alginate, carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes, and the like. The lubricants used in these dosage forms include sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride and the like. The disintegrants include, without being restricted thereto, starch, methylcellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum and the like. The tablets are formulated by, for example, preparing a powder mixture, granulating or dry-pressing the mixture, adding a lubricant and a disintegrant and pressing the entire mixture to give tablets. A powder mixture is prepared by mixing the compound comminuted in a suitable manner with a diluent or a base, as described above, and optionally with a binder, such as, for

example, carboxymethylcellulose, an alginate, gelatine or polyvinylpyrrolidone, a dissolution retardant, such as, for example, paraffin, an absorption accelerator, such as, for example, a quaternary salt, and/or an absorbant, such as, for example, bentonite, kaolin or dicalcium phosphate. The powder mixture can be granulated by wetting it with a binder, such as, for example, syrup, starch paste, acacia mucilage or solutions of cellulose or polymer materials and pressing it through a sieve. As an alternative to granulation, the powder mixture can be run through a tableting machine, giving lumps of non-uniform shape, which are broken up to form granules. The granules can be lubricated by addition of stearic acid, a stearate salt, talc or mineral oil in order to prevent sticking to the tablet casting moulds. The lubricated mixture is then pressed to give tablets. The compounds according to the invention can also be combined with a free-flowing inert excipient and then pressed directly to give tablets without carrying out the granulation or dry-pressing steps. A transparent or opaque protective layer consisting of a shellac sealing layer, a layer of sugar or polymer material and a gloss layer of wax may be present. Dyes can be added to these coatings in order to be able to differentiate between different dosage units.

Oral liquids, such as, for example, solution, syrups and elixirs, can be prepared in the form of dosage units so that a given quantity comprises a pre-specified amount of the compound. Syrups can be prepared by dissolving the compound in an aqueous solution with a suitable flavour, while elixirs are prepared using a non-toxic alcoholic vehicle. Suspensions can be formulated by dispersion of the compound in a non-toxic vehicle. Solubilisers and emulsifiers, such as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols and polyoxyethylene sorbitol ethers, preservatives, flavour additives, such as, for example, peppermint oil or natural sweeteners or saccharin, or other artificial sweeteners and the like, can likewise be added.

The dosage unit formulations for oral administration can, if desired, be encapsulated in microcapsules. The formulation can also be prepared in such a way that the release is extended or retarded, such as, for example, by coating or embedding of particulate material in polymers, wax and the like.

The compounds of the formula I and the pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as, for example, small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from various phospholipids, such as, for example, cholesterol, stearylamine or phosphatidylcholines.

The compounds of the formula I and the pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof can also be delivered using monoclonal antibodies as individual carriers to which the compound molecules are coupled. The compounds can also be coupled to soluble polymers as targeted medicament carriers. Such polymers may encompass polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxypropylmethacrylamidophenol, polyhydroxyethylaspartamidophenol or polyethylene oxide polylysine, substituted by palmitoyl radicals. The compounds may furthermore be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers which are suitable for achieving controlled release of a medicament, for example polylactic acid, poly-epsilon-caprolactone, polyhydroxybutyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydroxypyranes, polycyanoacrylates and crosslinked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for transdermal administration can be administered as independent plasters for extended, close contact with the epidermis of the recipient. Thus, for example, the active ingredient can be delivered from the plaster by iontophoresis, as described in general terms in *Pharmaceutical Research*, 3(6), 318 (1986).

Pharmaceutical compounds adapted for topical administration can be formulated as ointments, creams, suspensions, lotions, powders, solutions, pastes, gels, sprays, aerosols or oils.

For the treatment of the eye or other external tissue, for example mouth and skin, the formulations are preferably applied as topical ointment or cream. In the case of formulation to give an ointment, the active ingredient can be employed either with a

paraffinic or a water-miscible cream base. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be formulated to give a cream with an oil-in-water cream base or a water-in-oil base.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for topical application to the eye include eye drops, in which the active ingredient is dissolved or suspended in a suitable carrier, in particular an aqueous solvent.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for topical application in the mouth encompass lozenges, pastilles and mouthwashes.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for rectal administration can be administered in the form of suppositories or enemas.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for nasal administration in which the carrier substance is a solid comprise a coarse powder having a particle size, for example, in the range 20-500 microns, which is administered in the manner in which snuff is taken, i.e. by rapid inhalation via the nasal passages from a container containing the powder held close to the nose. Suitable formulations for administration as nasal spray or nose drops with a liquid as carrier substance encompass active-ingredient solutions in water or oil.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for administration by inhalation encompass finely particulate dusts or mists, which can be generated by various types of pressurised dispensers with aerosols, nebulisers or insufflators.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for vaginal administration can be administered as pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations.

Pharmaceutical formulations adapted for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions comprising antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostatics and solutes, by means of which the formulation is rendered isotonic with the blood of the recipient to be treated; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile

suspensions, which may comprise suspension media and thickeners. The formulations can be administered in single-dose or multidose containers, for example sealed ampoules and vials, and stored in freeze-dried (lyophilised) state, so that only the addition of the sterile carrier liquid, for example water for injection purposes, immediately before use is necessary. Injection solutions and suspensions prepared in accordance with the recipe can be prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets.

It goes without saying that, in addition to the above particularly mentioned constituents, the formulations may also comprise other agents usual in the art with respect to the particular type of formulation; thus, for example, formulations which are suitable for oral administration may comprise flavours.

A therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the formula I depends on a number of factors, including, for example, the age and weight of the animal, the precise condition that requires treatment, and its severity, the nature of the formulation and the method of administration, and is ultimately determined by the treating doctor or vet. However, an effective amount of a compound according to the invention for the treatment of neoplastic growth, for example colon or breast carcinoma, is generally in the range from 0.1 to 100 mg/kg of body weight of the recipient (mammal) per day and particularly typically in the range from 1 to 10 mg/kg of body weight per day. Thus, the actual amount per day for an adult mammal weighing 70 kg is usually between 70 and 700 mg, where this amount can be administered as a single dose per day or usually in a series of part-doses (such as, for example, two, three, four, five or six) per day, so that the total daily dose is the same. An effective amount of a salt or solvate or of a physiologically functional derivative thereof can be determined as the fraction of the effective amount of the compound according to the invention *per se*. It can be assumed that similar doses are suitable for the treatment of other conditions mentioned above.

The invention furthermore relates to medicaments comprising at least one compound of the formula I and/or the pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers

thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and at least one further medicament active ingredient.

The invention also relates to a set (kit) consisting of separate packs of

(a) an effective amount of a compound of the formula I and/or the pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios,

and

(b) an effective amount of a further medicament active ingredient.

The set comprises suitable containers, such as boxes, individual bottles, bags or ampoules. The set may, for example, comprise separate ampoules, each containing an effective amount of a compound of the formula I and/or the pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and an effective amount of a further medicament active ingredient in dissolved or lyophilised form.

USE

The invention relates to the compounds of formula I for the use for the treatment of cancer, septic shock, Primary open Angle Glaucoma (POAG), hyperplasia, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, arteriosclerosis, retinopathy, osteoarthritis, endometriosis, chronic inflammation, and/or neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimers disease.

The invention relates to the use of compounds of formula I for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of cancer, septic shock, Primary open Angle Glaucoma (POAG), hyperplasia, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, arteriosclerosis, retinopathy, osteoarthritis, endometriosis, chronic inflammation, and/or neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimers disease.

The invention relates to a method of treating a mammal having a disease

selected from cancer, septic shock, Primary open Angle Glaucoma (POAG), hyperplasia, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, arteriosclerosis, retinopathy, osteoarthritis, endometriosis, chronic inflammation, and/or neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimers disease, wherein the method comprises administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

The present compounds are suitable as pharmaceutical active ingredients for mammals, especially for humans, in the treatment and control of cancer diseases and inflammatory diseases.

The host or patient can belong to any mammalian species, for example a primate species, particularly humans; rodents, including mice, rats and hamsters; rabbits; horses, cows, dogs, cats, etc. Animal models are of interest for experimental investigations, providing a model for treatment of human disease.

The susceptibility of a particular cell to treatment with the compounds according to the invention can be determined by in vitro tests. Typically, a culture of the cell is combined with a compound according to the invention at various concentrations for a period of time which is sufficient to allow active agents such as anti IgM to induce a cellular response such as expression of a surface marker, usually between about one hour and one week. In vitro testing can be carried out using cultivated cells from blood or from a biopsy sample. The amount of surface marker expressed is assessed by flow cytometry using specific antibodies recognising the marker.

The dose varies depending on the specific compound used, the specific disease, the patient status, etc. A therapeutic dose is typically sufficient considerably to reduce the undesired cell population in the target tissue while the viability of the patient is maintained. The treatment is generally continued until a considerable reduction has occurred, for example an at least about 50% reduction in the cell burden, and may be continued until essentially no more undesired cells are detected in the body.

For identification of a signal transduction pathway and for detection of interactions between various signal transduction pathways, various scientists have developed

suitable models or model systems, for example cell culture models (for example Khwaja et al., EMBO, 1997, 16, 2783-93) and models of transgenic animals (for example White et al., Oncogene, 2001, 20, 7064-7072). For the determination of certain stages in the signal transduction cascade, interacting compounds can be utilised in order to modulate the signal (for example Stephens et al., Biochemical J., 2000, 351, 95-105). The compounds according to the invention can also be used as reagents for testing kinase-dependent signal transduction pathways in animals and/or cell culture models or in the clinical diseases mentioned in this application.

Measurement of the kinase activity is a technique which is well known to the person skilled in the art. Generic test systems for the determination of the kinase activity using substrates, for example histone (for example Alessi et al., FEBS Lett. 1996, 399, 3, pages 333-338) or the basic myelin protein, are described in the literature (for example Campos-González, R. and Glenney, Jr., J.R. 1992, J. Biol. Chem. 267, page 14535).

For the identification of kinase inhibitors, various assay systems are available. In scintillation proximity assay (Sorg et al., J. of. Biomolecular Screening, 2002, 7, 11-19) and flashplate assay, the radioactive phosphorylation of a protein or peptide as substrate with γ ATP is measured. In the presence of an inhibitory compound, a decreased radioactive signal, or none at all, is detectable. Furthermore, homogeneous time-resolved fluorescence resonance energy transfer (HTR-FRET) and fluorescence polarisation (FP) technologies are suitable as assay methods (Sills et al., J. of Biomolecular Screening, 2002, 191-214).

Other non-radioactive ELISA assay methods use specific phospho-antibodies (phospho-ABs). The phospho-AB binds only the phosphorylated substrate. This binding can be detected by chemiluminescence using a second peroxidase-conjugated anti-sheep antibody (Ross et al., 2002, Biochem. J.).

The present invention encompasses the use of the compounds of the formula I and/or physiologically acceptable salts, tautomers and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of cancer. Preferred carcinomas for the

treatment originate from the group cerebral carcinoma, urogenital tract carcinoma, carcinoma of the lymphatic system, stomach carcinoma, laryngeal carcinoma and lung carcinoma bowel cancer. A further group of preferred forms of cancer are monocytic leukaemia, lung adenocarcinoma, small-cell lung carcinomas, pancreatic cancer, glioblastomas and breast carcinoma.

Also encompassed is the use of the compounds of the formula I and/or physiologically acceptable salts, tautomers and solvates thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment and/or control of a tumour-induced disease in a mammal, in which to this method a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to the invention is administered to a sick mammal in need of such treatment. The therapeutic amount varies according to the particular disease and can be determined by the person skilled in the art without undue effort.

Particular preference is given to the use for the treatment of a disease, where the cancer disease is a solid tumour.

The solid tumour is preferably selected from the group of tumours of the squamous epithelium, the bladder, the stomach, the kidneys, of head and neck, the oesophagus, the cervix, the thyroid, the intestine, the liver, the brain, the prostate, the urogenital tract, the lymphatic system, the stomach, the larynx and/or the lung.

The solid tumour is furthermore preferably selected from the group lung adenocarcinoma, small-cell lung carcinomas, pancreatic cancer, glioblastomas, colon carcinoma and breast carcinoma.

Preference is furthermore given to the use for the treatment of a tumour of the blood and immune system, preferably for the treatment of a tumour selected from the group of acute myeloid leukaemia, chronic myeloid leukaemia, acute lymphatic leukaemia and/or chronic lymphatic leukaemia.

The invention furthermore relates to the use of the compounds according to the invention for the treatment of bone pathologies, where the bone pathology originates from the group osteosarcoma, osteoarthritis and rickets.

The compounds of the formula I may also be administered at the same time as other well-known therapeutic agents that are selected for their particular usefulness against the condition that is being treated.

The present compounds are also suitable for combination with known anti-cancer agents. These known anti-cancer agents include the following: oestrogen receptor modulators, androgen receptor modulators, retinoid receptor modulators, cytotoxic agents, antiproliferative agents, prenyl-protein transferase inhibitors, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, HIV protease inhibitors, reverse transcriptase inhibitors and further angiogenesis inhibitors. The present compounds are particularly suitable for administration at the same time as radiotherapy.

"Oestrogen receptor modulators" refers to compounds which interfere with or inhibit the binding of oestrogen to the receptor, regardless of mechanism. Examples of oestrogen receptor modulators include, but are not limited to, tamoxifen, raloxifene, idoxifene, LY353381, LY 117081, toremifene, fulvestrant, 4-[7-(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropoxy-4-methyl-2-[4-[2-(1-piperidinyl)ethoxy]phenyl]-2H-1-benzopyran-3-yl]phenyl 2,2-dimethylpropanoate, 4,4'-dihydroxybenzophenone-2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone and SH646.

"Androgen receptor modulators" refers to compounds which interfere with or inhibit the binding of androgens to the receptor, regardless of mechanism. Examples of androgen receptor modulators include finasteride and other 5α -reductase inhibitors, nilutamide, flutamide, bicalutamide, liarozole and abiraterone acetate.

"Retinoid receptor modulators" refers to compounds which interfere with or inhibit the binding of retinoids to the receptor, regardless of mechanism. Examples of such retinoid receptor modulators include bexarotene, tretinoin, 13-cis-retinoic acid, 9-cis-retinoic acid, α -difluoromethylornithine, ILX23-7553, trans-N-(4'-hydroxyphenyl)-retinamide and N-4-carboxyphenylretinamide.

"Cytotoxic agents" refers to compounds which result in cell death primarily through direct action on the cellular function or inhibit or interfere with cell myosis, including alkylating agents, tumour necrosis factors, intercalators, microtubulin inhibitors and topoisomerase inhibitors.

Examples of cytotoxic agents include, but are not limited to, tirapazimine, sertenef, cachectin, ifosfamide, tasonermin, lonidamine, carboplatin, altretamine, prednimustine, dibromodulcitol, ranimustine, fotemustine, nedaplatin, oxaliplatin, temozolomide, heptaplatin, estramustine, improsulfan tosylate, trofosfamide, nimustine, dibrospidium chloride, pumitepa, lobaplatin, satraplatin, profiromycin, cisplatin, irofulven, dexifosfamide, cis-aminedichloro(2-methylpyridine)platinum, benzylguanine, glufosfamide, GPX100, (trans,trans,trans)bis-mu-(hexane-1,6-diamine)-mu-[diamine-platinum(II)]bis[diamine(chloro)platinum(II)] tetrachloride, diarisdinylspermine, arsenic trioxide, 1-(11-dodecylamino-10-hydroxyundecyl)-3,7-dimethylxanthine, zorubicin, idarubicin, daunorubicin, bisantrene, mitoxantrone, pirarubicin, pinafide, valrubicin, amrubicin, antineoplaston, 3'-deamino-3'-morpholino-13-deoxo-10-hydroxycarminomycin, annamycin, galarubicin, elinafide, MEN10755 and 4-demethoxy-3-deamino-3-aziridinyl-4-methylsulfonyldaunorubicin (see WO 00/50032).

Examples of microtubulin inhibitors include paclitaxel, vindesine sulfate, 3',4'-didehydro-4'-deoxy-8'-norvincal leukoblastine, docetaxol, rhizoxin, dolastatin, mivobulin isethionate, auristatin, cemadotin, RPR109881, BMS184476, vinflunine, cryptophycin, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-N-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)benzenesulfonamide, anhydrovinblastine, N,N-dimethyl-L-valyl-L-valyl-N-methyl-L-valyl-L-prolyl-L-proline-t-butylamide, TDX258 and BMS188797.

Topoisomerase inhibitors are, for example, topotecan, hycaptamine, irinotecan, rubitecan, 6-ethoxypropionyl-3',4'-O-exobenzylidenechartreusin, 9-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-5-nitropyrazolo[3,4,5-kl]acridine-2-(6H)propanamine, 1-amino-9-ethyl-5-fluoro-2,3-dihydro-9-hydroxy-4-methyl-1H,12H-benzo[de]pyrano[3',4':b,7]indolizino[1,2b]quinoline-10,13(9H,15H)-dione, lurtotecan, 7-[2-(N-isopropylamino)ethyl]-(20S)camptothecin, BNP1350, BNP11100, BN80915, BN80942, etoposide phosphate, teniposide, sobuzoxane, 2'-dimethylamino-2'-deoxyetoposide, GL331, N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-9-hydroxy-5,6-dimethyl-6H-

pyrido[4,3-b]carbazole-1-carboxamide, asulacrine, (5a,5aB,8aa,9b)-9-[2-[N-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-N-methylamino]ethyl]-5-[4-hydroxy-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl]-5,5a,6,8,8a,9-hexahydrofuro(3',4':6,7)naphtho(2,3-d)-1,3-dioxol-6-one, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)-5-methyl-7-hydroxy-8-methoxybenzo[c]phenanthridinium, 6,9-bis[(2-aminoethyl)amino]benzo[g]isoquinoline-5,10-dione, 5-(3-aminopropylamino)-7,10-dihydroxy-2-(2-hydroxyethylaminomethyl)-6H-pyrazolo[4,5,1-de]acridin-6-one, N-[1-[2(diethylamino)ethylamino]-7-methoxy-9-oxo-9H-thioxanthen-4-ylmethyl]formamide, N-(2-(dimethylamino)ethyl)acridine-4-carboxamide, 6-[[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]amino]-3-hydroxy-7H-indeno[2,1-c]quinolin-7-one and dimesna.

"Antiproliferative agents" include antisense RNA and DNA oligonucleotides such as G3139, ODN698, RVASKRAS, GEM231 and INX3001 and antimetabolites such as enocitabine, carmofur, tegafur, pentostatin, doxifluridine, trimetrexate, fludarabine, capecitabine, galocitabine, cytarabine ocfosfate, fosteabine sodium hydrate, raltitrexed, paltitrexid, emitefur, tiazofurin, decitabine, nolatrexed, pemetrexed, nelzarabine, 2'-deoxy-2'-methylidenecytidine, 2'-fluoromethylene-2'-deoxycytidine, N-[5-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl)sulfonyl]-N'-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)urea, N6-[4-deoxy-4-[N2-[2(E),4(E)-tetradecadienoyl]glycylamino]-L-glycero-B-L-mannoheptopyranosyl]adenine, aplidine, ecteinascidin, troxacitabine, 4-[2-amino-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrimidino[5,4-b]-1,4-thiazin-6-yl-(S)-ethyl]-2,5-thienoyl-L-glutamic acid, aminopterin, 5-fluorouracil, alanosine, 11-acetyl-8-(carbamoyloxymethyl)-4-formyl-6-methoxy-14-oxa-1,11-diazatetracyclo(7.4.1.0.0)tetradeca-2,4,6-trien-9-ylacetic acid ester, swainsonine, lometrexol, dexrazoxane, methioninase, 2'-cyano-2'-deoxy-N4-palmitoyl-1-B-D-arabinofuranosyl cytosine and 3-aminopyridine-2-carboxaldehyde thiosemicarbazone. "Antiproliferative agents" also include monoclonal antibodies to growth factors other than those listed under "angiogenesis inhibitors", such as trastuzumab, and tumour suppressor genes, such as p53, which can be delivered via recombinant virus-mediated gene transfer (see US Patent No. 6,069,134, for example).

Preferably, the present invention relates to a method wherein the disease is a cancer.

Particularly preferable, the present invention relates to a method wherein the disease is a cancer, wherein administration is simultaneous, sequential or in alternation with administration of at least one other active drug agent.

The disclosed compounds of the formula I can be administered in combination with other known therapeutic agents, including anticancer agents. As used here, the term "anticancer agent" relates to any agent which is administered to a patient with cancer for the purposes of treating the cancer.

The anti-cancer treatment defined herein may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve, in addition to the compound of the invention, conventional surgery or radiotherapy or chemotherapy. Such chemotherapy may include one or more of the following categories of anti- tumour agents:

- (i) antiproliferative/antineoplastic/DNA-damaging agents and combinations thereof, as used in medical oncology, such as alkylating agents (for example cis-platin, carboplatin, cyclophosphamide, nitrogen mustard, melphalan, chloroambucil, busulphan and nitrosoureas); antimetabolites (for example antifolates such as fluoropyrimidines like 5-fluorouracil and tegafur, raltitrexed, methotrexate, cytosine arabinoside, hydroxyurea and gemcitabine); antitumour antibiotics (for example anthracyclines, like adriamycin, bleomycin, doxorubicin, daunomycin, epirubicin, idarubicin, mitomycin-C, dactinomycin and mithramycin) ; antimitotic agents (for example vinca alkaloids, like vincristine, vinblastine, vindesine and vinorelbine, and taxoids, like taxol and taxotere) ; topoisomerase inhibitors (for example epipodophyllotoxins, like etoposide and teniposide, amsacrine, topotecan, irinotecan and camptothecin) and cell-differentiating agents (for example all-trans-retinoic acid, 13-cis-retinoic acid and fenretinide);
- (ii) cytostatic agents, such as antioestrogens (for example tamoxifen, toremifene, raloxifene, droloxifene and idoxifene), oestrogen receptor downregulators (for example fulvestrant), antiandrogens (for example bicalutamide, flutamide, nilutamide and cyproterone acetate), LHRH antagonists or LHRH agonists (for example goserelin, leuporelin and buserelin), progesterones (for example megestrol acetate), aromatase inhibitors (for example as anastrozole,

letrozole, vorazole and exemestane) and inhibitors of 5 α -reductase, such as finasteride;

(iii) agents which inhibit cancer cell invasion (for example metalloproteinase inhibitors, like marimastat, and inhibitors of urokinase plasminogen activator receptor function);

(iv) inhibitors of growth factor function, for example such inhibitors include growth factor antibodies, growth factor receptor antibodies (for example the anti-erbB2 antibody trastuzumab [HerceptinTM] and the anti-erbB1 antibody cetuximab [C225]), farnesyl transferase inhibitors, tyrosine kinase inhibitors and serine/threonine kinase inhibitors, for example inhibitors of the epidermal growth factor family (for example EGFR family tyrosine kinase inhibitors, such as N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-methoxy-6-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (gefitinib, AZD1839), N-(3-ethynylphenyl)-6,7-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (erlotinib, OSI-774) and 6-acrylamido-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (CI 1033)), for example inhibitors of the platelet-derived growth factor family and for example inhibitors of the hepatocyte growth factor family;

(v) antiangiogenic agents, such as those which inhibit the effects of vascular endothelial growth factor, (for example the anti-vascular endothelial cell growth factor antibody bevacizumab [AvastinTM], compounds such as those disclosed in published international patent applications WO 97/22596, WO 97/30035, WO 97/32856 and WO 98/13354) and compounds that work by other mechanisms (for example linomide, inhibitors of integrin $\alpha v \beta 3$ function and angiostatin);

(vi) vessel-damaging agents, such as combretastatin A4 and compounds disclosed in international patent applications WO 99/02166, WO 00/40529, WO 00/41669, WO 01/92224, WO 02/04434 and WO 02/08213;

(vii) antisense therapies, for example those which are directed to the targets listed above, such as ISIS 2503, an anti-Ras antisense;

(viii) gene therapy approaches, including, for example, approaches for replacement of aberrant genes, such as aberrant p53 or aberrant BRCA1 or BRCA2, GDEPT (gene-directed enzyme pro-drug therapy) approaches, such as those using cytosine

deaminase, thymidine kinase or a bacterial nitroreductase enzyme, and approaches for increasing patient tolerance to chemotherapy or radiotherapy, such as multi-drug resistance gene therapy; and

(ix) immunotherapy approaches, including, for example, ex-vivo and in-vivo approaches for increasing the immunogenicity of patient tumour cells, such as transfection with cytokines, such as interleukin 2, interleukin 4 or granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor, approaches for decreasing T-cell anergy, approaches using transfected immune cells, such as cytokine-transfected dendritic cells, approaches using cytokine-transfected tumour cell lines, and approaches using anti-idiotypic antibodies.

The medicaments from Table 1 below are preferably, but not exclusively, combined with the compounds of the formula I.

Table 1.		
Alkylating agents	Cyclophosphamide Busulfan Ifosfamide Melphalan Hexamethylmelamine Thiotepa chloroambucil Dacarbazine Carmustine	Lomustine Procarbazine Altretamine Estramustine phosphate Mechloroethamine Streptozocin Temozolomide Semustine
Platinum agents	Cisplatin Oxaliplatin Spiroplatin Carboxyphthalatoplatinum Tetraplatin Ormiplatin Iproplatin	Carboplatin ZD-0473 (AnorMED) Lobaplatin (Aetema) Satraplatin (Johnson Matthey) BBR-3464 (Hoffmann-La Roche) SM-11355 (Sumitomo) AP-5280 (Access)

Antimetabolites	Azacytidine Gemcitabine Capecitabine 5-fluorouracil Floxuridine 2-chlorodesoxyadenosine 6-Mercaptopurine 6-Thioguanine Cytarabine 2-fluorodesoxycytidine Methotrexate Idatrexate	Tomudex Trimetrexate Deoxycoformycin Fludarabine Pentostatin Raltitrexed Hydroxyurea Decitabine (SuperGen) Clofarabine (Bioenvision) Irofulven (MGI Pharna) DMDC (Hoffmann-La Roche) Ethynylcytidine (Taiho)
Topoisomerase inhibitors	Amsacrine Epirubicin Etoposide Teniposide or mitoxantrone Irinotecan (CPT-11) 7-ethyl-10-hydroxycamptothecin Topotecan Dexrazoxanet (TopoTarget) Pixantrone (Novuspharma) Rebeccamycin analogue (Exelixis) BBR-3576 (Novuspharma)	Rubitecan (SuperGen) Exatecan mesylate (Daiichi) Quinamed (ChemGenex) Gimatecan (Sigma- Tau) Diflomotecan (Beaufour-Ipsen) TAS-103 (Taiho) Elsamitrucin (Spectrum) J-107088 (Merck & Co) BNP-1350 (BioNumerik) CKD-602 (Chong Kun Dang) KW-2170 (Kyowa Hakko)
Antitumour antibiotics	Dactinomycin (Actinomycin D) Doxorubicin (Adriamycin) Deoxyrubicin Valrubicin Daunorubicin (Daunomycin) Epirubicin Therarubicin Idarubicin Rubidazon Plicamycinp Porfiromycin Cyanomorpholinodoxorubicin Mitoxantron (Novantron)	Amonafide Azonafide Anthrapyrazole Oxantrazole Losoxantrone Bleomycin sulfate (Blenoxan) Bleomycinic acid Bleomycin A Bleomycin B Mitomycin C MEN-10755 (Menarini) GPX-100 (Gem Pharmaceuticals)
Antimitotic agents	Paclitaxel Docetaxel Colchicine	SB 408075 (GlaxoSmithKline) E7010 (Abbott)

	Vinblastine Vincristine Vinorelbine Vindesine Dolastatin 10 (NCI) Rhizoxin (Fujisawa) Mivobulin (Warner-Lambert) Cemadotin (BASF) RPR 109881A (Aventis) TXD 258 (Aventis) Epothilone B (Novartis) T 900607 (Tularik) T 138067 (Tularik) Cryptophycin 52 (Eli Lilly) Vinflunine (Fabre) Auristatin PE (Teikoku Hormone) BMS 247550 (BMS) BMS 184476 (BMS) BMS 188797 (BMS) Taxoprexin (Protarga)	PG-TXL (Cell Therapeutics) IDN 5109 (Bayer) A 105972 (Abbott) A 204197 (Abbott) LU 223651 (BASF) D 24851 (ASTA Medica) ER-86526 (Eisai) Combretastatin A4 (BMS) Isohomohalichondrin-B (PharmaMar) ZD 6126 (AstraZeneca) PEG-Paclitaxel (Enzon) AZ10992 (Asahi) IDN-5109 (Indena) AVL B (Prescient NeuroPharma) Azaepothilon B (BMS) BNP- 7787 (BioNumerik) CA-4-prodrug (OXiGENE) Dolastatin-10 (NrH) CA-4 (OXiGENE)
Aromatase inhibitors	Aminoglutethimide Letrozole Anastrozole Formestan	Exemestan Atamestan (BioMedicines) YM-511 (Yamanouchi)
Thymidylate synthase inhibitors	Pemetrexed (Eli Lilly) ZD-9331 (BTG)	Nolatrexed (Eximias) CoFactor™ (BioKeys)
DNA antagonists	Trabectedin (PharmaMar) Glufosfamide (Baxter International) Albumin + 32P (Isotope Solutions) Thymectacin (NewBiotics) Edotreotid (Novartis)	Mafosfamide (Baxter International) Apaziquone (Spectrum Pharmaceuticals) O6-benzylguanine (Paligent)
Farnesyl transferase inhibitors	Arglabin (NuOncology Labs) Ionafernib (Schering-Plough) BAY-43-9006 (Bayer)	Tipifarnib (Johnson & Johnson) Perillyl alcohol (DOR BioPharma)
Pump inhibitors	CBT-1 (CBA Pharma) Tariquidar (Xenova) MS-209 (Schering AG)	Zosuquidar trihydrochloride (Eli Lilly) Biricodar dicitrate (Vertex)

Histone acetyl transferase inhibitors	Tacedinaline (Pfizer) SAHA (Aton Pharma) MS-275 (Schering AG)	Pivaloyloxymethyl butyrate (Titan) Depsipeptide (Fujisawa)
Metalloproteinase inhibitors Ribonucleoside reductase inhibitors	Neovastat (Aeterna Laboratories) Marimastat (British Biotech) Gallium maltolate (Titan) Triapin (Vion)	CMT -3 (CollaGenex) BMS-275291 (Celltech) Tezacitabine (Aventis) Didox (Molecules for Health)
TNF-alpha agonists/ antagonists	Virulizin (Lorus Therapeutics) CDC-394 (Celgene)	Revimid (Celgene)
Endothelin-A receptor antagonists	Atrasentan (Abbot) ZD-4054 (AstraZeneca)	YM-598 (Yamanouchi)
Retinoic acid receptor agonists	Fenretinide (Johnson & Johnson) LGD-1550 (Ligand)	Alitretinoin (Ligand)
Immunomodulators	Interferon Oncophage (Antigenics) GMK (Progenics) Adenocarcinoma vaccine (Biomira) CTP-37 (AVI BioPharma) JRX-2 (Immuno-Rx) PEP-005 (Peplin Biotech) Synchrovax vaccines (CTL Immuno) Melanoma vaccine (CTL Immuno) p21-RAS vaccine (GemVax)	Dexosome therapy (Ano-sys) Pentrix (Australian Cancer Technology) JSF-154 (Tragen) Cancer vaccine (Intercell) Norelin (Biostar) BLP-25 (Biomira) MGV (Progenics) !3-Alethin (Dovetail) CLL-Thera (Vasogen)
Hormonal and antihormonal agents	Oestrogens Conjugated oestrogens Ethinylloestradiol chlorotrianisene Idenestrol Hydroxyprogesterone caproate Medroxyprogesterone Testosterone Testosterone propionate Fluoxymesterone Methyltestosterone	Prednisone Methylprednisolone Prednisolone Aminoglutethimide Leuprolide Goserelin Leuporelin Bicalutamide Flutamide Octreotide Nilutamide

	Diethylstilbestrol Megestrol Tamoxifen Toremofin Dexamethasone	Mitotan P-04 (Novogen) 2-Methoxyoestradiol (EntreMed) Arzoxifen (Eli Lilly)
Photodynamic agents	Talaporfin (Light Sciences) Theralux (Theratechnologies) Motexafin-Gadolinium (Pharmacyclics)	Pd-Bacteriopheophorbid (Yeda) Lutetium-Texaphyrin (Pharmacyclics) Hypericin
Tyrosine kinase inhibitors	Imatinib (Novartis) Leflunomide (Sugen/Pharmacia) ZD1839 (AstraZeneca) Erlotinib (Oncogene Science) Canertinib (Pfizer) Squalamine (Genaera) SU5416 (Pharmacia) SU6668 (Pharmacia) ZD4190 (AstraZeneca) ZD6474 (AstraZeneca) Vatalanib (Novartis) PKI166 (Novartis) GW2016 (GlaxoSmithKline) EKB-509 (Wyeth) EKB-569 (Wyeth)	Kahalide F (PharmaMar) CEP-701 (Cephalon) CEP-751 (Cephalon) MLN518 (Millenium) PKC412 (Novartis) Phenoxodiol O Trastuzumab (Genentech) C225 (ImClone) rhu-Mab (Genentech) MDX-H210 (Medarex) 2C4 (Genentech) MDX-447 (Medarex) ABX-EGF (Abgenix) IMC-1C11 (ImClone)
Various agents	SR-27897 (CCK-A inhibitor, Sanofi-Synthelabo) Tocladesine (cyclic AMP agonist, Ribapharm) Alvocidib (CDK inhibitor, Aventis) CV-247 (COX-2 inhibitor, Ivy Medical) P54 (COX-2 inhibitor, Phytopharm) CapCell™ (CYP450 stimulant, Bavarian Nordic) GCS-100 (gal3 antagonist, GlycoGenesys) G17DT immunogen (gastrin inhibitor, Aphton) Efaproxiral (oxygenator, Allos Therapeutics) PI-88 (heparanase inhibitor, Progen)	BCX-1777 (PNP inhibitor, BioCryst) Ranpirnase (ribonuclease stimulant, AlfaCell) Galarubicin (RNA synthesis inhibitor, Dong-A) Tirapazamine (reducing agent, SRI International) N-Acetylcysteine (reducing agent, Zambon) R-Flurbiprofen (NF-kappaB inhibitor, Encore) 3CPA (NF-kappaB inhibitor, Active Biotech) Seocalcitol (vitamin D receptor agonist, Leo) 131-I-TM-601 (DNA antagonist, TransMolecular) Eflornithin (ODC inhibitor,

Tesmilifen (histamine antagonist, YM BioSciences)	ILEX Oncology)
Histamine (histamine H2 receptor agonist, Maxim)	Minodronic acid (osteoclast inhibitor, Yamanouchi)
Tiazofurin (IMPDH inhibitor, Ribapharm)	Indisulam (p53 stimulant, Eisai)
Cilengitide (integrin antagonist, Merck KGaA)	Aplidin (PPT inhibitor, PharmaMar)
SR-31747 (IL-1 antagonist, Sanofi-Synthelabo)	Rituximab (CD20 antibody, Genentech)
CCI-779 (mTOR kinase inhibitor, Wyeth)	Gemtuzumab (CD33 antibody, Wyeth Ayerst)
Exisulind (PDE-V inhibitor, Cell Pathways)	PG2 (haematopoiesis promoter, Pharmagenesis)
CP-461 (PDE-V inhibitor, Cell Pathways)	Immunol™ (triclosan mouthwash, Endo)
AG-2037 (GART inhibitor, Pfizer)	Triacetyluridine (uridine prodrug, Wellstat)
WX-UK1 (plasminogen activator inhibitor, Willex)	SN-4071 (sarcoma agent, Signature BioScience)
PBI-1402 (PMN stimulant, ProMetic LifeSciences)	TransMID-107™ (immunotoxin, KS Biomedix)
Bortezomib (proteasome inhibitor, Millennium)	PCK-3145 (apoptosis promoter, Procyon)
SRL-172 (T-cell stimulant, SR Pharma)	Doranidazole (apoptosis promoter, Pola)
TLK-286 (glutathione-S transferase inhibitor, Telik)	CHS-828 (cytotoxic agent, Leo)
PT-100 (growth factor agonist, Point Therapeutics)	Trans-retinic acid (differentiator, NIH)
Midostaurin (PKC inhibitor, Novartis)	MX6 (apoptosis promoter, MAXIA)
Bryostatin-1 (PKC stimulant, GPC Biotech)	Apomine (apoptosis promoter, ILEX Oncology)
CDA-II (apoptosis promoter, Everlife)	Urocidin (apoptosis promoter, Bioniche)
SDX-101 (apoptosis promoter, Salmedix)	Ro-31-7453 (apoptosis promoter, La Roche)
Ceflatonin (apoptosis promoter, ChemGenex)	Brostallicin (apoptosis promoter, Pharmacia)

The disclosed compounds of the formula I and pharmaceutically acceptable solvates, salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in

all ratios, preferably can be administered in combination with immunomodulators, preferably with anti-PDL-1- or IL-12.

Test for the inhibition of IKK ϵ

IKK ϵ – Kinase Assay (IKKepsilon)

Summary

The kinase assay is performed either as 384-well Flashplate assay (for e.g. Topcount measurement).

1 nM IKK ϵ , 800 nM biotinylated I κ B α (19-42) peptide (Biotin-C6-C6-GLKKERLLDDRHD SGLDSMKDEE) and 10 μ M ATP (spiked with 0.3 μ Ci ^{33} P-ATP/well) are incubated in a total volume of 50 μ l (10 mM MOPS, 10 mM Mg-acetat, 0.1 mM EGTA, 1 mM Dithiothreitol, 0.02 % Brij35, 0.1 % BSA , 0.1 % BioStab, pH 7.5) with or without test compound for 2 hours at 30°C. The reaction is stopped with 25 μ l 200 mM EDTA. After 30 Min at room temperature the liquid is removed and each well washed thrice with 100 μ l 0.9% sodium chloride solution. Non-specific reaction is determined in presence of 3 μ M MSC2119074 (BX-795). Radioactivity is measured with Topcount (PerkinElmer). Results (e.g. IC₅₀-values) are calculated with program tools provided by the IT-department (e.g. AssayExplorer, Symyx).

Test for the inhibition of TBK1

Enzyme Test

Summary

The kinase assay is performed as 384-well Flashplate assay (for e.g. Topcount measurement).

0.6 nM TANK binding kinase (TBK1), 800 nM biotinylated MELK-derived peptide (Biotin-Ah-Ah-AKPKG NKDYHLQTCCGSLAYRRR) and 10 μ M ATP (spiked with 0.25 μ Ci ^{33} P-ATP/well) are incubated in a total volume of 50 μ l (10 mM MOPS, 10 mM Mg-

acetat, 0.1 mM EGTA, 1 mM DTT, 0.02 % Brij35, 0.1 % BSA, pH 7.5) with or without test compound for 120 Min at 30°C. The reaction is stopped with 25µl 200 mM EDTA. After 30 Min at room temperature the liquid is removed and each well washed thrice with 100 µl 0.9% sodium chloride solution. Nonspecific reaction is determined in presence of 100 nM Staurosporine. Radioactivity is measured in a Topcount (PerkinElmer). Results (e.g. IC₅₀-values) are calculated with program tools provided by the IT-department (e.g. AssayExplorer, Symyx).

Cell Test

Dose Response Inhibition of Phospho-IRF3 @ Ser 386
cell/MDAMB468/INH/PHOS/IMAG/pIRF3

1. Scope

Although TBK1 and IKKε are best known as key players in the innate immune response, recent findings have pointed towards a role for TBK1 and IKKε in Ras-induced oncogenic transformation . TBK1 was identified as a RalB effector in the Ras-like (Ral)-guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) pathway that is required for Ras-induced transformation. TBK1 directly activates IRF3 which, upon phosphorylation, homodimerizes and translocates to the nucleus where it activates processes involved with inflammation, immune regulation, cell survival and proliferation.

This assay has been devised in order to assess the efficacy/potency of TBK1/IKKε inhibitor compounds based on the **immunocytochemical detection** of nuclear localised phospho-IRF3, a target directly downstream of TBK1.

Treatment with Polyinosine-polycytidylic acid (poly(I:C), a synthetic analog of doublestranded RNA (dsRNA), a molecular pattern associated with viral infection which is recognized by Toll-like receptor 3 (TLR3) is used to induce TBK1/IKKε activity and IRF3 phosphorylation at Ser386.

2. ASSAY OVERVIEW

Day 1: MDA-MB-468 cells are detached with HyQ-Tase, counted, and seeded into a 384-well clear bottom TC-surface plate at a density of 10,000 cells per well in a total volume of 35ul complete medium. Alternatively cells are directly seeded from frozen vials.

Day 2: Cells are pre-treated with inhibitor compounds for 1h prior to Poly(I:C) stimulation. After 2h of incubation with Poly(I:C), cells are fixed in (para)formaldehyde (PFA) and permeabilized with methanol (MeOH). The cells are then blocked and incubated with an anti-PIRF3 antibody at 4°C overnight.

Day 3: The primary antibody is washed off, an AlexaFluor488-conjugated secondary is added, cells are counterstained with propidium iodide followed by image acquisition on IMX Ultra high content reader.

3. Reagents, Materials

cells : ATCC HTB 132, Burger lab (MP-CB 2010-327 or MDA-MB-468 / 10)

plating medium = culture medium:

RPMI 1640, Invitrogen # 31870
10% FCS, Invitrogen # 10270-106
2mM Glutamax, Invitrogen #35050-038
1mM Natrium-Pyruvat, Invitrogen # 11360
1% Pen / Strep
37°C, 5% CO₂

plates : black / clear bottom 384well bottom cell culture plates, Falcon #353962 or Greiner #781090

subcultivation: HyQ-Tase, Thermo Scientific (HyClone) # SV30030.01

other reagents:

Poly(I:C) (LMW), Invivogen # tlr-picw (prepare 20mg/ml stock in sterile PBS, denature 30min 55°C in waterbath, slowly cool to RT, store at -20°C in aliquots)

reference inhibitor : MSC2119074A-4 = BX-795 (IC₅₀ : 200-800nM)

inhibitory control: 10 μ M MSC2119074A-4 = BX-795

neutral control : 0.5% DMSO

a 10point dose-response curve with MSC2119074A-4 = BX-795 is included in each experiment

Hepes, Merck #1.10110

PBS 1x DPBS , Invitrogen # 14190

Formaldehyde (methanol-free, 16%, ultrapure EM Grade), Polysciences # 18814
(storage RT), final conc.: 4%

Methanol, Merck # 1.06009.1011 (-20oC pre-cooled)

Goat Serum, PAA # B15-035 (storage 4oC, long time -20oC), final conc.: 10%

BSA (IgG and Protease free, 30%), US-Biological # A1317(storage 4oC, long time -20oC), final conc.: 2%

Tween 20 Detergent , Calbiochem # 655204 (storage RT), (prepare 10% stock in water; final conc.: 0.1%)

anti-pIRF-3 Rabbit mAb, Epitomics # 2526-B (storage -20oC), final conc.: 1:2000 in PBS / 2% BSA

Alexa Fluor Goat-anti-Rabbit-488, Invitrogen # A11034 or # A11008 (storage 4oC, dark), final conc.: 1:2000 in PBS / 2% BSA / 0.1% Tween

Propidium Iodide (PI), Fluka # 81845, 1mg/ml in H₂O (storage 4oC, dark), final conc.: 0.2 μ g/ml

4. Procedure

Seed 10,000 cells/well/35ul of complete RPMI + 10% FCS
into black / clear bottom 384 well bottom cell culture plates



Incubate for 2 h at room temperature on the bench followed by
further incubation for 22h at 37°C, 5 % CO₂ and 90 % rH



compound treatment : Add 5µl prediluted compounds, standard or control reagents
(8fold conc.)

cpd. dilution from DMSO stocks in 20mM Hepes pH 7,2; final DMSO conc.: 0.5%
serial dilution of cpds from 10mM stocks (Remp) 10 steps, 3.16fold in DMSO
30µM 9.49µM 3µM 0.95µM 0,3µM 0,095µM 0,03µM 0,0095µM
0,003µM 0,00095µM

Incubate for 60 minutes at 37°C, 5 % CO₂ and 90 % rH



stimulation treatment: Add 10µl Poly(I:C) to all wells except for
unstimulated controls such that a final concentration of 100ug/ml is achieved
(stock 20mg/ml → 1:40 in PBS) (5fold conc.)

Incubate for 120 minutes at 37°C, 5 % CO₂ and 90 % rH



completely aspirate supernatant



Fix cells: Add 100 µl 4 % Paraformaldehyde in PBS

Incubate for 15 minutes at RT



Wash 3x with 80 µl PBS (Tecan powerwasher), completely aspirate supernatant
put plate on ice



Permeabilize cells: Quickly add 100 µl -20oC cold MeOH (pre-cool reservoir)

Incubate for 10 minutes at RT or 4oC



Wash once with 80 µl PBS (Tecan powerwasher), completely aspirate supernatant



Block non-specific binding: Add 30 µl 10 % goat serum in PBS / 2 % BSA

Shake on Multidrop Combi (17 seconds)

Incubate for 60 minutes at 37°C



Completely aspirate supernatant



55

Primary staining: Add 25 µl of primary antibody diluted 1:2000 in PBS / 2 % BSA

Shake on Multidrop Combi (17 seconds)

Incubate O/N at 4°C



Wash 3x with 80 µl PBS (Tecan powerwasher), completely aspirate supernatant



Secondary staining and nuclear staining: Add 25 µl of secondary antibody (1:2000)

and

0.2 µg/ml Propidium iodide in PBS / 2 % BSA / 0.1% Tween

Shake on Multidrop Combi (17 seconds)

Incubate for 75 minutes at 37°C



Wash 3x with 80 µl PBS (Tecan powerwasher), completely aspirate supernatant



Dispense 80 µl PBS into all wells



Seal plates with transparent adhesive seals



Image acquisition at IMX Ultra (Metaexpress 3.1. scan settings TBK_10x_pin8)



Image analysis (Metaexpress 3.1. <cell scoring>, TBK1-Cellscoring)



data analysis and reporting with Assay explorer

HPLC/MS conditions:

Column: Chromolith SpeedROD RP-18e, 50-4.6

Gradient: A:B = 96:4 to 0:100

4% B → 100% B: 0 min to 2.8 min

100% B: 2.8 min to 3.3 min

100%B → 4%B: 3.3 min to 4 min

Flow rate: 2.4 ml/min

Eluent A: water + 0.05 % formic acid

Eluent B: acetonitrile + 0.04 % formic acid

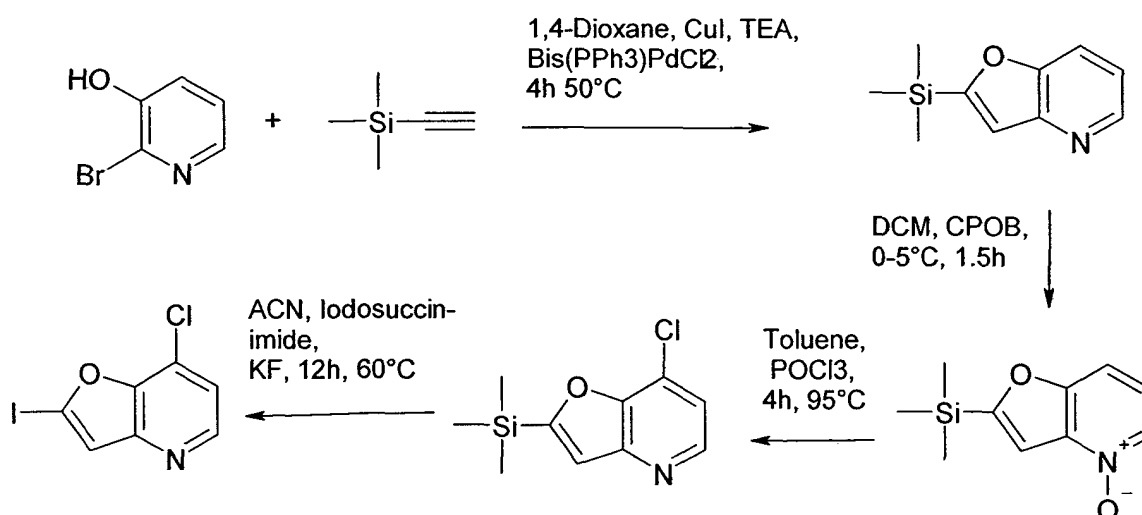
Wavelength: 220 nm

Mass spectroscopy: positive mode

^1H NMR: coupling constant J [Hz].

Examples

Synthesis of 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine



Step 1: 2-Trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

2-Bromopyridin-3-ol (400 g, 2.3 mol) is dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (4 l, 46.76 mol).

Ethynyl-trimethyl-silane (248.37 g, 2.53 mol), copper(I)-iodide (43.78 g, 0.23 mol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (80.68 g, 0.11 mol) are added.

The mixture is stirred 15 min at 20 °C. To the reaction solution is added triethylamine (697.90 g, 6.9 mol) over 20 min. The mixture is stirred 4h at 50°C, cooled to room temperature for 14 h and evaporated. The residue is dissolved in 6 l ethylacetate, filtered and then the organic layer is extracted with water, washed with brine, then separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum. The product is isolated by chromatography with methyl tert-butyl ether; yield: 268 g 2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine; HPLC/MS:

2.60 min, $[M+H] = 192$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ [ppm] 8.71 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.58 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dt, $J = 18.8, 9.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 0.25 (s, 9H).

Step 2: 2-Trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine 4-oxide

2-Trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine (268 g, 0.14 mol) is dissolved in dichloromethane (3 l) and stirred at 0 - 5 °C. To the solution is added 3-chloroperbenzoic acid over 30 min, stirred 1 h and warmed up to room temperature. After 14 h the reaction mixture is extracted with NaHCO_3 solution and water. The organic layer is separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum; yield: 296 g 2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine 4-oxide; HPLC/MS: 2.0 min, $[M+H] = 208$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ [ppm] 7.97 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 6.92 (dt, $J = 8.4, 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 0.15 (s, 9H).

Step 3: 7-Chloro-2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

2-Trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine 4-oxide (296 g, 0.14 mol) is dissolved in toluene (100 ml, 9.44 mol) and added dropwise to POCl_3 at room temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred 4h at 95 °C, then the solvent is evaporated. The residue is dissolved in methyl *tert*-butyl ether, extracted with NaHCO_3 solution and water. The organic layer is separated and dried over Na_2SO_4 . After filtration and removal of solvent in vacuum 7-chloro-2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine is isolated; yield: 230 g 7-chloro-2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine; HPLC/MS: 2.65 min, $[M+H] = 226$;

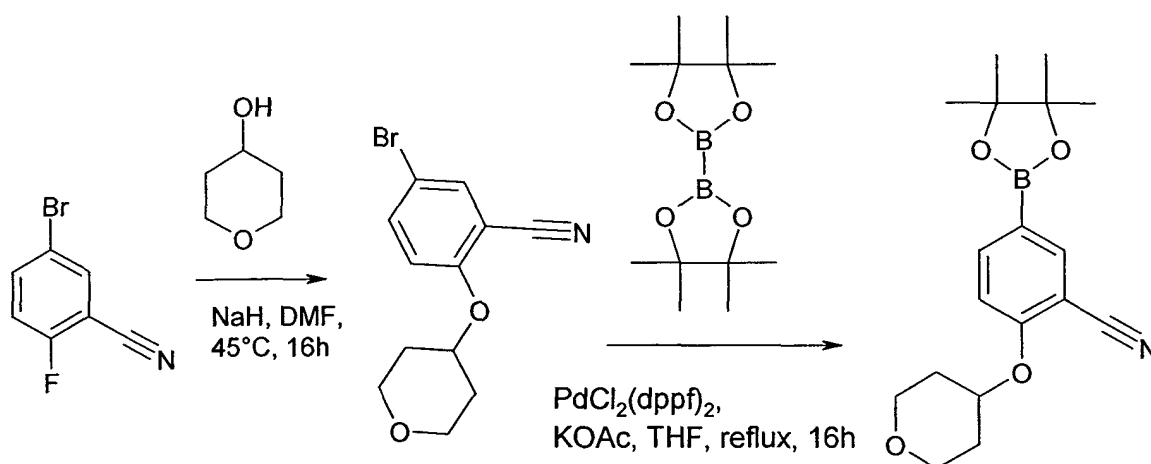
^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ [ppm] 8.46 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, $J = 5.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 0.37 (s, 9H).

Step 4: 7-Chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

7-Chloro-2-trimethylsilyl-furo[3,2-b]pyridine (185 g, 0.23 mol) is dissolved in ACN under nitrogen atmosphere. Then KF (47.6 g, 0.82 mol) and Iodosuccinimide (553.1 g, 0.25 mol) are added. The reaction mixture is stirred at 60°C for 14 h and then cooled to room temperature. To the reaction mixture is added acetic acid ethyl ester

(5 l) and water (5 l). The organic layer is separated, washed with sodiumthiosulfate (5 l) solution, then extracted with NaHCO_3 solution and washed with brine. The organic layer is dried over Na_2SO_4 . The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum; yield: 133 g 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine; HPLC/MS: 2.34 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 280$;
 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ [ppm] 8.44 (d, $J = 5.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.44 (dd, $J = 5.4, 3.1$ Hz, 1H).

Synthesis of 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile



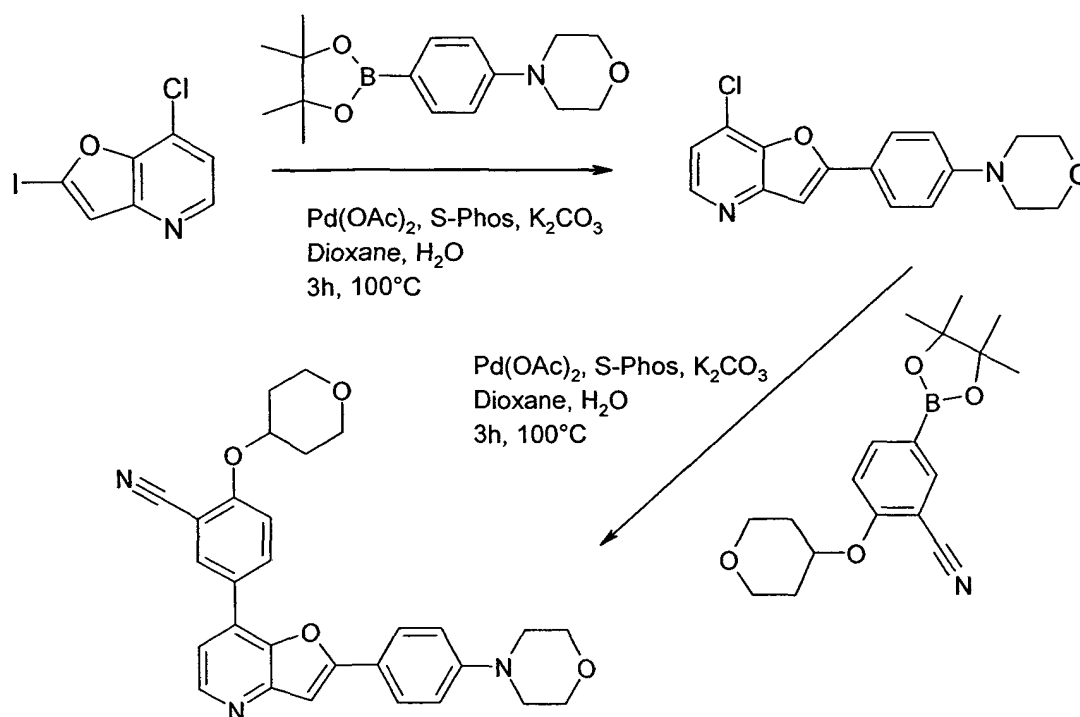
Step 1: 5-Bromo-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile

To a solution of tetrahydro-pyran-4-ol (3.3 g, 33.0 mmol) in DMF (60 ml) at 0°C is added sodium hydride (1.4 g, 33.0 mmol). 5-Bromo-2-fluoro-benzonitrile (5.5 g, 27.5 mmol) in DMF (30 ml) is added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction is stirred at 45°C for 16 h. The reaction is cooled to room temperature and quenched by pouring the reaction into water (500 ml). The precipitate is filtered and dried under vacuum; yield: 6.8 g 5-bromo-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile;
 HPLC/MS: 2.27 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 283$.

Step 2: 2-(Tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile

To a solution of 5-bromo-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile (6.7 g, 19 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (70 ml) is added bis(pinacolato)diboron (7.3 g, 28.6 mmol), potassium acetate (5.6 g, 57.2 mmol) and $\text{Pd}(\text{dppf})\text{Cl}_2$ (778.4 mg, 0.95 mmol). The mixture is heated to 90°C for 4 h and then quenched with water (50 ml), followed by extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer is separated, washed with brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum. The product is purified by chromatography (petrolether/ethyl acetate); yield: 5.6 g 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2] dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.553 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 330$.

5-[2-(4-Morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A1")



Step 1: 7-Chloro-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

7-Chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine (100 mg, 0.36 mmol) and 4-morpholinophenyl-boronic acid (77.8 mg, 0.38 mmol) are dissolved in 1,4 dioxane (2 ml). Potassium

carbonate (0.15 g) and water (0.25 ml) are added under nitrogen. Dicyclohexyl-(2',6'-dimethoxy-biphenyl-2-yl)-phosphane and palladium(II)-acetate are added and the mixture is stirred for 3 h at 100°C. The reaction mixture is cooled to room temperature and the solvent is removed by evaporation. The product is isolated by chromatography; yield: 92 mg 7-chloro-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine; HPLC/MS: 2.411 min, [M+H] = 315.

Analogously, the following compounds are obtained:

7-chloro-2-(3-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 4-[3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl]morpholine; HPLC/MS: 2.45 min, [M+H] = 315;

4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzamide; HPLC/MS: 2.18 min, [M+H] = 359;

7-chloro-2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid; HPLC/MS: 2.55 min, [M+H] = 260;

7-chloro-2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-methoxybenzeneboronic acid; HPLC/MS: 2.65 min, [M+H] = 262;

7-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 3-methoxyphenylboronic acid; HPLC/MS: 2.70 min, [M+H] = 262;

3-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide

from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzamide; HPLC/MS: 2.19 min, [M+H] = 359;

4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-benzoic acid ethyl ester
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 4-ethoxycarbonylphenylboronic acid;
HPLC/MS: 2.89 min, [M+H] = 302;

7-chloro-2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole; HPLC/MS: 2.90 min, [M+H] = 278;

7-chloro-2-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 1-methyl-4-[3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-piperazine; HPLC/MS: 1.57 min, [M+H] = 328;

7-chloro-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine
from 7-Chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 1-methyl-4-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-piperazine; HPLC/MS: 1.51 min, [M+H] = 328;
¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.72 (1 H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 8.08 (2 H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.87 (1 H, d, J = 6.4 Hz), 7.73 (1 H, s), 7.23 (2 H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 4.16 (2 H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 3.62 (2 H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.26 (4 H, m);

4-[4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-pyrazol-1-yl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 4-[4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyrazol-1-yl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester; HPLC/MS: 2.507 min, [M+H] = 403;

4-[4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzoyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 4-[2-methoxy-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzoyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester;
HPLC/MS: 2.40 min, [M+H] = 472;

4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 3-methoxy-4-methoxycarbonylphenyl-
boronic acid, pinacol ester; HPLC/MS: 2.425 min, [M+H] = 318;

2-(1H-benzimidazol-4-yl)-7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridine
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 1H-benzimidazol-4-ylboronic acid;
HPLC/MS: 1.843 min, [M+H] = 270;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 9.82 (1 H, s), 8.72 (1 H, d, J 5.6),
8.26 (1 H, d, J 7.0), 8.15 (1 H, s), 8.08 (1 H, dd, J 8.3, 0.8), 7.79 (2 H, m);

5-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-1,3-dihydro-benzimidazol-2-one
from 7-chloro-2-iodo-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-benzimidazole-5-
boronic acid, pinacol ester; HPLC/MS: 1.755 min, [M+H] = 286;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.73 (1 H, d, J 6.3), 7.90 (1 H, d, J
6.3), 7.84 (2 H, m), 7.72 (1 H, d, J 1.6), 7.18 (1 H, d, J 7.7, 4.0).

Step 2: 5-[2-(4-Morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-
pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A1")

The title compound is obtained from 7-chloro-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-
b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxo-
borolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile using the same method as described in step 1 for 7-
chloro-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine; yield: 67 mg 5-[2-(4-
morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-
benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.26 min, [M+H] = 482;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.74 (d, J= 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (d, J=
2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.58 (dd, J= 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.09 (t, J =5.9 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (d, J= 9.0
Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J= 10.6 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, J= 9.1 Hz, 2H), 5.08 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 3.99
– 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.83 – 3.78 (m, 4 H), 3.67 – 3.58 (m, 2 H), 3.43 – 3.35 (m, 4 H),
2.18 – 2.09 (m, 2 H), 1.86 – 1.77 (m, 2 H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously:

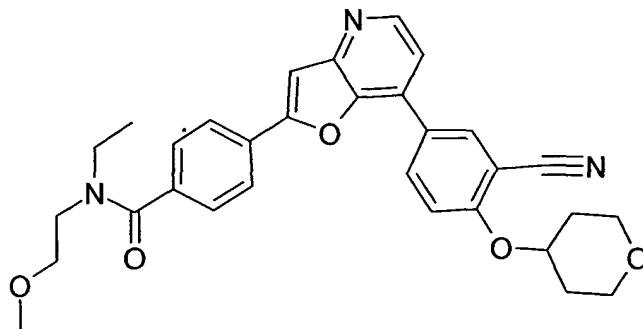
5-[2-(3-Morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A2")

from 7-chloro-2-(3-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile;

HPLC/MS: 2.45 min, [M+H] = 482;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.88 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.76 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.58 – 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.37 – 7.31 (m, 1H), 5.10 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.01 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.92 – 3.87 (m, 4H), 3.67 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.42 – 3.35 (m, 4H), 2.16 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.87 – 1.77 (m, 2H);

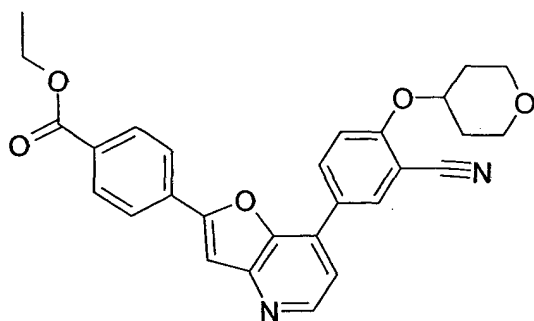
4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide ("A3")



from 4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.20 min, [M+H] = 526;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.91 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.68 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.29 – 8.23 (m, 3H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.69 (t, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 5.10 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.00 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.70 – 3.59 (m, 4H), 3.58 – 3.17 (m, 7H), 2.20 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.86 – 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.16 (d, J = 57.6 Hz, 3H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid ethyl ester ("A4")

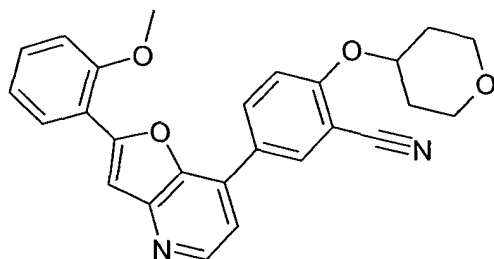


from 4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-benzoic acid ethyl ester and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile;

HPLC/MS: 2.64 min, [M+H] = 369;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.94 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.69 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.34 (d, 2H), 8.28 (d, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 2H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.09 – 5.00 (m, 1H), 4.40 (q, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.99 – 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.66 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 2.17 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.85 – 1.77 (m, 2H), 1.43 – 1.35 (m, 3H);

5-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A5")



from 7-chloro-2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.33 min, [M+H] = 427;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.89 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.70 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.67 – 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.36 (t,

$J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.25 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 5.09 – 5.01 (m, 1H), 4.10 (s, 3H), 3.95 – 3.89 (m, 2H), 3.65 – 3.57 (m, 2H), 2.15 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.82 – 1.73 (m, 2H);

5-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A6")

from 7-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.48 min, $[M+H] = 427$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.90 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.72 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.62 (dd, $J = 9.0, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, $J = 7.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.58 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd, $J = 8.2, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.71 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.10 – 4.99 (m, 1H), 3.96 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 1H), 3.64 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 2.15 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.82 – 1.75 (m, 2H);

5-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A7")

from 7-chloro-2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.23 min, $[M+H] = 427$;

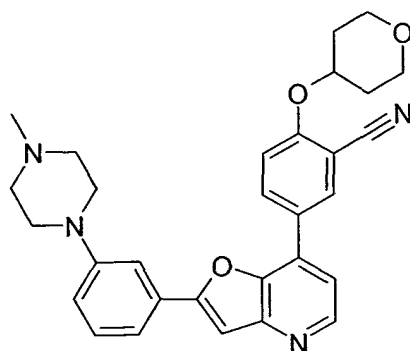
^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.83 (d, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.67 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.61 (dd, $J = 9.0, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.19 – 8.12 (m, 3H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 9.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, 2H), 5.09 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 3.96 – 3.92 (m, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 2H), 3.62 – 3.58 (m, 1H), 2.15 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.81 – 1.75 (m, 2H);

5-{2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A8")

from 7-chloro-2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(Tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 1.89 min, $[M+H] = 445$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.78 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.67 – 8.63 (m, 2H), 8.59 (dd, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, $J = 6.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 5.08 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.44 (t, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 2H), 4.01 – 3.89 (m, 2H), 3.80 (t, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 2H), 3.67 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.29 (s, 3H), 2.19 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.87 – 1.74 (m, 2H).

5-{2-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A9")



from 7-chloro-2-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 1.65 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 495$;

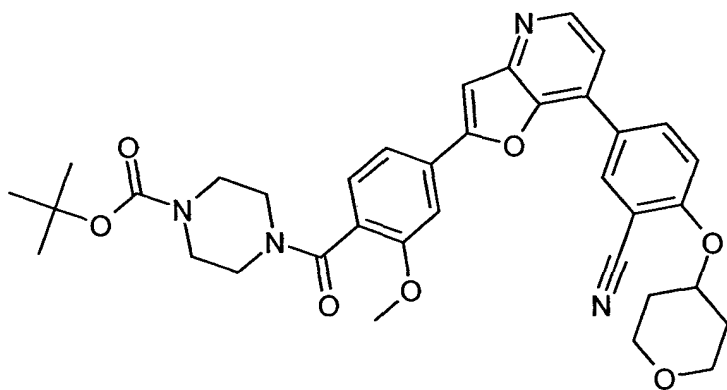
^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.81 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.71 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.50 (dd, $J = 9.1, 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.63 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 9.3$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dd, $J = 8.3, 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.03 – 4.89 (m, 1H), 4.01 (d, $J = 13.0$ Hz, 2H), 3.93 – 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.64 – 3.48 (m, 4H), 3.29 – 3.06 (m, 4H), 2.88 (s, 3H), 2.12 – 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.80 – 1.67 (m, 2H);

5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A10")

from 7-chloro-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 1.59 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 495$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.77 (1 H, d, J 6.3), 8.65 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.57 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 8.09 (3 H, dd, J 19.1, 7.7), 7.73 (2 H, m), 7.24 (2 H, d, J 9.1), 5.04 (1 H, tt, J 7.8, 3.8), 4.14 (2 H, t, J 23.6), 3.93 (2 H, m), 3.61 (4 H, ddd, J 11.3, 8.5, 2.9), 3.21 (4 H, d, J 9.2), 2.92 (3 H, s), 2.11 (2 H, m), 1.77 (2 H, dtd, J 12.4, 8.2, 3.9);

4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester ("A11")



from 4-[4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzoyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.44 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 639$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.59 (1 H, d, J 5.1), 8.55 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.44 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 7.87 (1 H, s), 7.66 (4 H, m), 7.39 (1 H, d, J 7.8), 4.97 (1 H, m), 3.96 (3 H, s), 3.89 (2 H, m), 3.58 (4 H, m), 3.43 (4 H, s), 3.17 (2 H, m), 2.07 (2 H, m), 1.72 (2 H, m), 1.41 (9 H, s);

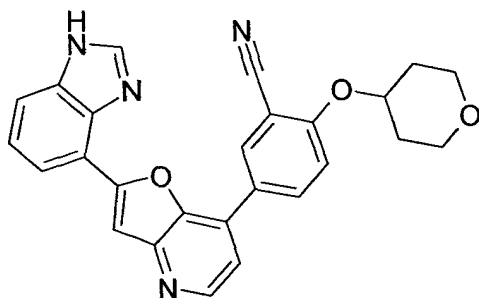
4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester ("A12")

from 4-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 2.413 min, $[\text{M}+\text{H}] = 485$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.93 (1 H, d, J 6.3), 8.73 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.59 (1 H, dd), 8.28 (1 H, d, J 6.4), 8.17 (1 H, s), 7.88 (2 H, m), 7.82 (1 H, dd, J

8.0, 1.4), 7.65 (1 H, d, J 9.2), 5.03 (1 H, m), 4.04 (3 H, s), 3.96 (2 H, m), 3.87 (3 H, s), 3.63 (2 H, m), 2.13 (2 H, m), 1.82 (2 H, m);

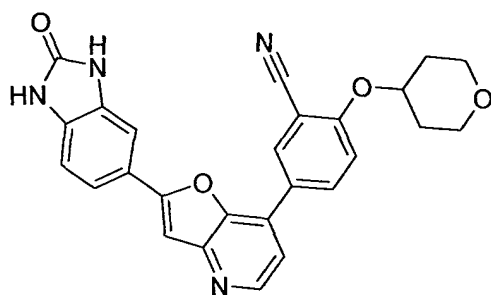
5-[2-(1H-benzoimidazol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A13")



from 2-(1H-benzoimidazol-4-yl)-7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridine and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile;
HPLC/MS: 1.975 min, [M+H] = 437;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 9.73 (1 H, s), 8.91 (1 H, d, J 6.2), 8.65 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.56 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 8.24 (2 H, dd, J 7.0, 3.2), 8.20 (1 H, s), 8.06 (1 H, d, J 8.2), 7.74 (1 H, dd, J 13.6, 5.6), 7.59 (1 H, d, J 9.2), 4.95 (1 H, tt, J 7.7, 3.8), 3.88 (2 H, m), 3.55 (2 H, m), 2.05 (2 H, m), 1.74 (2 H, m);

5-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A14")

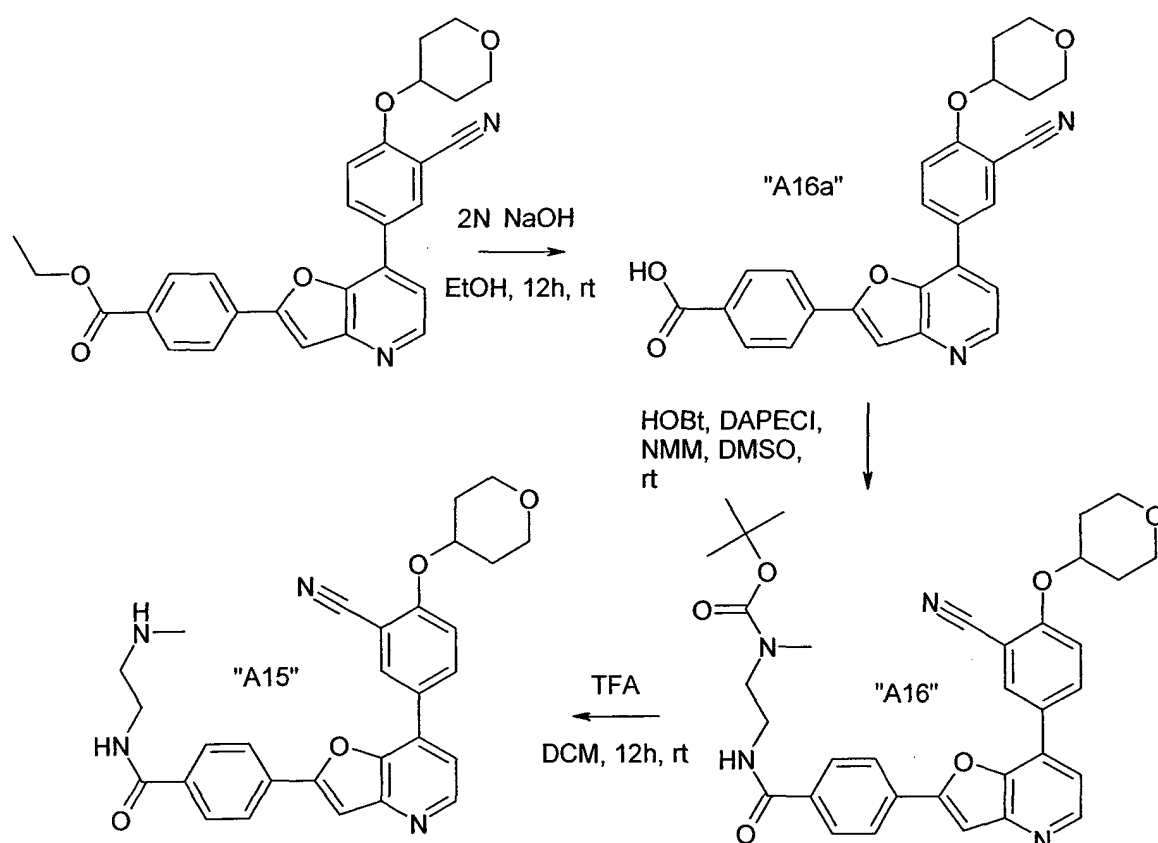


from 5-(7-chloro-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl)-1,3-dihydro-benzoimidazol-2-one and 2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzonitrile; HPLC/MS: 1.811 min, [M+H] = 453;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.79 (1 H, d, J 6.4), 8.64 (1 H, d, J 2.3), 8.58 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 8.13 (1 H, d, J 6.4), 7.86 (1 H, dd, J 8.2, 1.6), 7.83 (1

H, s), 7.76 (1 H, d, J 1.5), 7.69 (1 H, dd, J 5.4, 3.9), 7.21 (1 H, t, J 6.6), 5.04 (1 H, tt, J 7.8, 3.8), 3.96 (2 H, m), 3.64 (2 H, m), 2.14 (2 H, m), 1.82 (2 H, m).

Synthesis of 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methylamino-ethyl)-benzamide ("A15")



Step 1: 4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid ("A16a")

A solution of 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid ethyl ester (1.6 g, 3.42 mmol) in 50 ml ethanol and 1M NaOH (20 mL, 40.0 mmol) is stirred at room temperature for 14 h. Ethanol is removed in vacuum and the mixture acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid. The resulting precipitate is filtered off, washed with water and dried for 16 h; yield: 1.4 g 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid;

HPLC/MS: 2.12 min, [M+H] = 441;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.84 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.58 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 8.19 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.01 – 4.91 (m, 1H), 3.94 – 3.84 (m, 2H), 3.61 – 3.50 (m, 2H), 2.13 – 2.00 (m, 2H), 1.80 – 1.66 (m, 2H).

The following compound is obtained analogously

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester; HPLC/MS: 2.136 min, [M+H] = 471.

Step 2: [2-(4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]furo[3,2b]pyridine-2-yl}-benzoylamino)-ethyl]-methyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester ("A16")

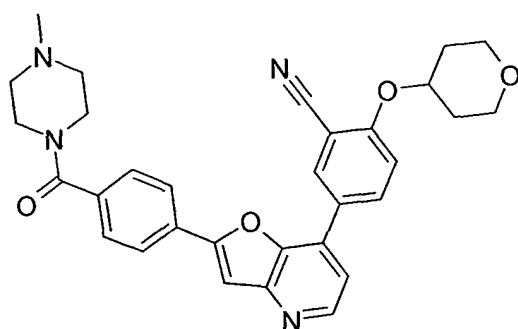
4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid (100 mg, 0.23 mmol) and N-(2-aminoethyl)-N-methyl carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (47.5 mg, 0.27 mmol) are dissolved in DMSO (2 ml). N-(3-Dimethylamino-propyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimidhydrochloride (DAPECI) (87.0 mg, 0.45 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (HOBt) (34.8 mg, 0.15 mmol) and N-methyl-morpholine (49.9 µl, 0.45 mmol) are added to the solution. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 16 h. DMSO is evaporated and the product is isolated by chromatography; yield: 61 mg [2-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoylamino)-ethyl]-methyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester; HPLC/MS: 2.37 min, [M+H] = 597;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.84 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 8.62 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.25 – 8.17 (m, 3H), 8.11 – 7.97 (m, 3H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 5.02 – 4.87 (m, 1H), 3.96 – 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.65 – 3.49

(m, 3H), 3.47 – 3.29 (m, 4H), 2.80 (s, 3H), 2.10 – 2.02 (m, 2H), 1.79 – 1.70 (m, 2H), 1.28 (s, 9H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously:

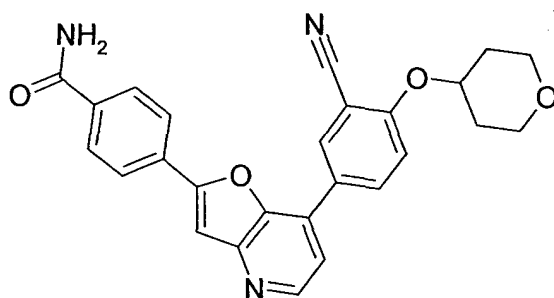
5-{2-[4-(4-Methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A17")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and 1-methyl-piperazine; HPLC/MS: 1.60 min, $[M+H] = 523$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.91 (dd, $J = 6.3, 2.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.67 (t, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 8.61 (dd, 1H), 8.30 (dd, $J = 8.4, 2.0$ Hz, 2H), 8.26 (dd, $J = 6.3, 2.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, $J = 3.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.78 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.66 (dd, $J = 9.1, 3.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.09 – 4.96 (m, 1H), 4.55 (d, $J = 119.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.03 – 3.77 (m, 3H), 3.70 – 3.33 (m, 6H), 3.21 (t, $J = 11.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 2.17 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.76 (m, 2H);

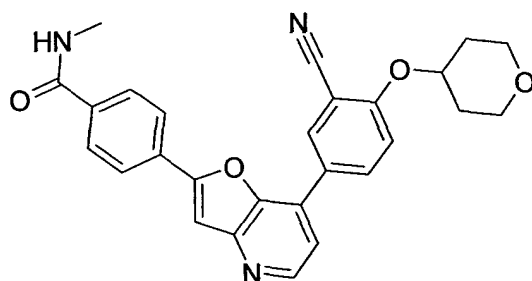
4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide ("A18")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and ammonia; HPLC/MS: 1.96 min, $[M+H] = 440$;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.92 – 8.88 (m, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H), 8.62 (dd, 1H), 8.32 – 8.23 (m, 3H), 8.18 (d, 2H), 8.06 (dd, 1H), 7.68 (dd, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.69 – 3.57 (m, 2H), 2.19 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.89 – 1.77 (m, 2H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-methylbenzamide ("A19")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and methylamine; HPLC/MS: 2.04 min, $[M+H] = 454$;

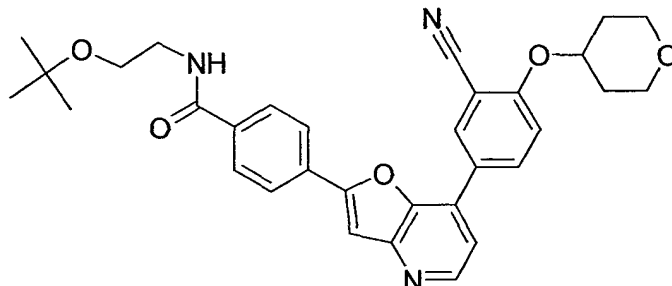
^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.89 (dd, $J = 6.3, 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.68 (t, 1H), 8.62 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (d, 2H), 8.24 (dd, 1H), 8.13 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 8.04 (d, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, $J = 9.2, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 – 4.99 (m, 1H), 4.01 – 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.68 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 2.90 (s, 3H), 2.18 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.89 – 1.74 (m, 2H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethylbenzamide ("A20")

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and ethylamine; HPLC/MS: 2.13 min, $[M+H] = 468$;

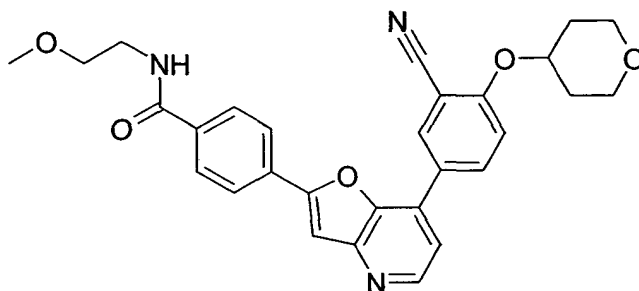
^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.87 (dd, $J = 6.3, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.66 (t, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.60 (dd, 1H), 8.27 (d, 2H), 8.23 (dd, $J = 6.4, 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 2H), 8.01 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 1H), 7.64 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.03 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.67 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.41 (q, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.17 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.90 – 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.22 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H);

N-(2-tert-butoxy-ethyl)-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide ("A21")



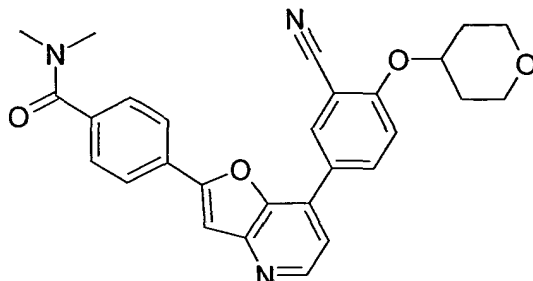
from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and 2-tert-butoxy-ethylamine; HPLC/MS: 2.34 min, $[M+H] = 540$; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.90 (dd, $J = 6.3, 1.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.68 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.62 (dd, 1H), 8.29 (d, $J = 8.5, 1.4$ Hz, 2H), 8.25 (dd, $J = 6.4, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, $J = 8.5$ Hz, 2H), 8.05 (d, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, $J = 9.2, 2.3$ Hz, 1H), 5.07 – 5.00 (m, 1H), 4.00 – 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.70 – 3.59 (m, 3H), 3.56 – 3.49 (m, 2H), 3.49 – 3.41 (m, 2H), 2.17 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.77 (m, 2H), 1.18 (s, 9H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide ("A22")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and 2-methoxy-ethylamine; HPLC/MS: 2.08 min, $[M+H] = 498$; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{DMSO-d}_6/\text{TFA-d}_1$) δ [ppm] 8.88 (dd, $J = 6.3, 1.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.61 (dd, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 8.24 (dd, $J = 6.4, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.16 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 8.03 (d, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, 1H), 5.02 (d, $J = 3.7$ Hz, 1H), 4.05 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.69 – 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.56 (s, 4H), 3.34 (s, 3H), 2.20 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.79 (m, 2H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide ("A23")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and dimethyl-amine; HPLC/MS: 2.08 min, [M+H] = 468;

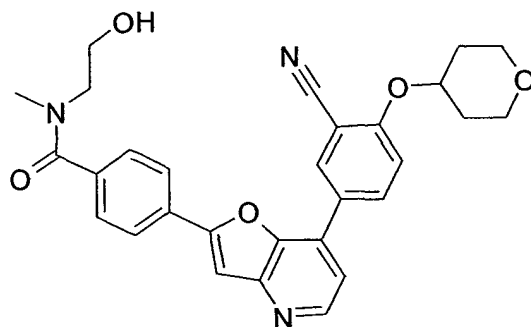
^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.89 (dd, J = 6.3, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.63 (dd, 1H), 8.30 – 8.21 (m, 3H), 8.01 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.71 – 7.64 (m, 3H), 5.07 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.03 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.68 – 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.19 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.77 (m, 2H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methyl-benzamide ("A24")

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and ethyl-methyl-amine; HPLC/MS: 2.17 min, [M+H] = 482;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.90 (dd, J = 6.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.64 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 8.31 – 8.23 (m, 3H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 7.72 – 7.61 (m, 3H), 5.12 – 4.98 (m, 1H), 4.00 – 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.67 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.42 (d, J = 130.1 Hz, 2H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.19 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.75 (m, 2H), 1.17 (t, J = 40.6 Hz, 3H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide ("A25")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and 2-methylamino-ethanol; HPLC/MS: 1.89 min, [M+H] = 498;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.80 (dd, J = 6.2, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 8.62 – 8.51 (m, 2H), 8.22 – 8.12 (m, 3H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.65 – 7.52 (m, 3H), 5.00 – 4.89 (m, 1H), 3.94 – 3.82 (m, 2H), 3.65 (s, 1H), 3.59 – 3.46 (m, 4H), 3.28 (s, 1H), 2.97 (d, J = 26.3 Hz, 3H), 2.10 – 1.99 (m, 2H), 1.79 – 1.68 (m, 2H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide ("A26")

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and (2-methoxy-ethyl)-methyl-amine; HPLC/MS: 2.11 min, [M+H] = 512;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.90 (dd, J = 6.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.67 (dd, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.63 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.32 – 8.22 (m, 3H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.71 – 7.63 (m, 3H), 4.04 – 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.77 – 3.59 (m, 5H), 3.56 – 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.31 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H), 2.21 – 2.06 (m, 2H), 1.92 – 1.75 (m, 2H);

3-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide ("A26a")

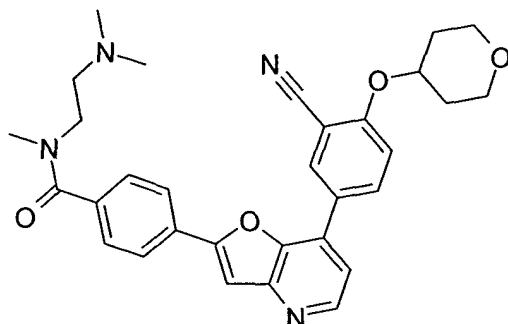
^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.92 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.70 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 5.09 – 5.00 (m, 1H), 3.99 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.66 – 3.13 (m, 11H), 2.16 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.85 – 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.25 – 1.07 (m, 3H);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide ("A27")

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and N1,N1-dimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine; HPLC/MS: 1.66 min, [M+H] = 511;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.91 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 8.69 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (dd, 1H), 8.33 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 8.26 (dd, *J* = 6.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 8.10 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, *J* = 3.5 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 5.07 – 4.99 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.74 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 3.69 – 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.39 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 6H), 2.20 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.77 (m, 2H);

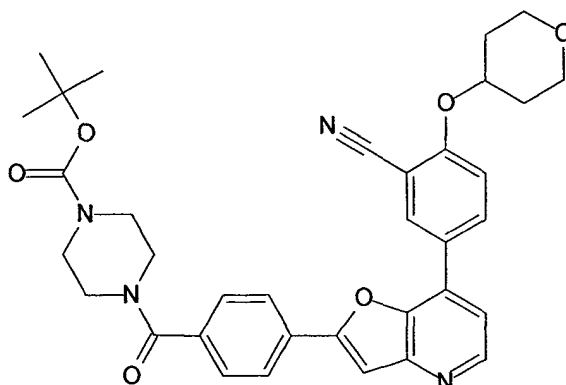
4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide ("A28")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and N,N,N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine; HPLC/MS: 1.62 min, [M+H] = 525;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ [ppm] 8.91 (1 H, d, *J* 6.3), 8.68 (1 H, d, *J* 2.0), 8.61 (1 H, dd, *J* 9.0, 2.3), 8.28 (3 H, dd, *J* 17.0, 7.4), 8.10 (1 H, s), 8.04 (1 H, d, *J* 7.4), 7.77 (2 H, d, *J* 7.9), 7.67 (1 H, d, *J* 9.1), 5.03 (1 H, m), 3.95 (4 H, m), 3.64 (2 H, m), 3.47 (2 H, s), 3.02 (8 H, d, *J* 27.5), 2.14 (2 H, m), 1.84 (2 H, m);

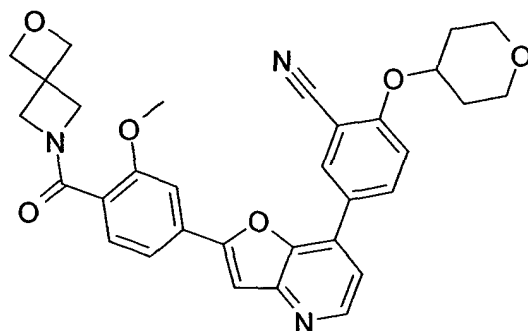
4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester ("A29")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid and piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester; HPLC/MS: 2.41 min, [M+H] = 609;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.88 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 8.65 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.61 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 8.23 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 5.07 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.89 (m, 2H), 3.73 – 3.59 (m, 4H), 3.58 – 3.33 (m, 6H), 2.19 – 2.08 (m, 2H), 1.89 – 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.45 (s, 9H);

5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptane-6-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile ("A30")

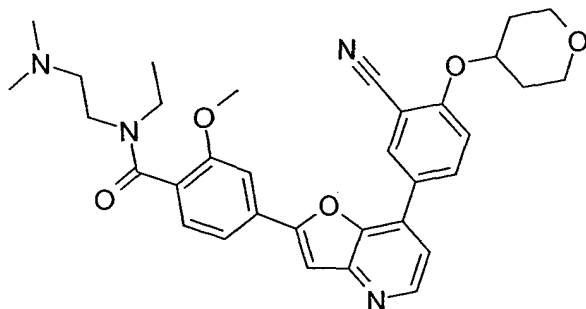


from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid and 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptane oxalate; HPLC/MS: 2.041 min, [M+H] = 552;

^1H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ [ppm] 8.58 (1 H, d, J 5.5), 8.56 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.44 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 7.89 (1 H, s), 7.70 (2 H, dd, J 5.8, 3.2), 7.63 (2 H, d, J 9.2), 7.46 (1 H, d, J 7.8), 4.98 (1 H, tt, J 7.8, 3.8), 4.69 (4 H, dd, J 24.5, 6.9), 4.20 (2 H,

s), 4.11 (2 H, d, J 8.0), 3.98 (3 H, s), 3.89 (2 H, m), 3.58 (2 H, ddd, J 11.5, 8.4, 3.1), 2.08 (2 H, m), 1.72 (2 H, dtd, J 12.4, 8.2, 3.8);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-2-methoxy-benzamide ("A31")



from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid and N,N-dimethyl-N'-ethylethylenediamine; HPLC/MS: 1,728 min, [M+H] = 569;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ [ppm] 8.58 (1 H, d, J 5.1), 8.55 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.44 (1 H, dd, J 8.9, 2.4), 7.85 (1 H, d, J 3.3), 7.69 (2 H, d, J 5.1), 7.64 (2 H, ddd, J 8.7, 5.0, 3.7), 7.33 (1 H, dd, J 7.8, 4.8), 4.97 (1 H, m), 3.91 (5 H, m), 3.56 (6 H, m), 3.16 (2 H, dd, J 16.0, 9.0), 2.30 (4 H, m), 2.07 (2 H, m), 1.97 (2 H, s), 1.72 (2 H, dtd, J 12.3, 8.2, 3.8), 1.07 (3 H, dt, J 63.3, 7.1);

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide ("A32")

from 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid and N,N-dimethylethylenediamine; HPLC/MS: 1,713 min, [M+H] = 541;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ [ppm] 8.59 (1 H, d, J 5.1), 8.55 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.43 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 8.36 (1 H, t, J 5.3), 7.96 (1 H, d, J 8.1), 7.90 (1 H, s), 7.70 (3 H, ddd, J 11.5, 8.5, 1.4), 7.62 (1 H, d, J 9.1), 4.97 (1 H, tt, J 7.8, 3.8), 4.05 (3 H, s), 3.90 (2 H, m), 3.58 (2 H, m), 3.42 (2 H, m), 2.52 (2 H, m), 2.28 (6 H, s), 2.08 (2 H, m), 1.73 (2 H, m).

Step 3: 4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N (2-methylamino-ethyl)-benzamide ("A15")

[2-(4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}benzoyl-amino)-ethyl]-methyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester (59.0 mg, 0.1 mmol) is dissolved in dichloromethane (1 ml). Trifluoro-acetic acid (1 ml, 12.98 mmol) is added to the solution. The mixture is stirred for 16 h at room temperature. The solvent is removed in vacuum; yield: 20 mg 4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methyl-amino-ethyl)-benzamide trifluoroacetate; HPLC/MS: 1.61 min, [M+H] = 497;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.91 (dd, 1H), 8.69 (d, 1H), 8.60 (dd, J = 10.7, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 8.26 (dd, 1H), 8.18 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 8.06 (dd, 1H), 7.67 (dd, J = 8.6, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 5.12 – 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.01 – 3.92 (m, 2H), 3.73 – 3.60 (m, 4H), 3.21 (t, J = 5.3 Hz, 2H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.18 – 2.10 (m, 2H), 1.88 – 1.76 (m, 2H).

The following compounds are obtained analogously:

4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide ("A33")

from N-(2-tert-butoxy-ethyl)-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide; HPLC/MS: 1.90 min, [M+H] = 484;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ [ppm] 8.57 (1 H, m), 8.47 (1 H, m), 8.11 (1 H, d, J 8.5), 8.03 (1 H, d, J 8.5), 7.85 (1 H, s), 7.69 (1 H, d, J 5.1), 7.65 (1 H, d, J 9.0), 4.98 (1 H, tt, J 7.9, 3.8), 4.73 (1 H, t, J 5.6), 3.90 (1 H, m), 3.57 (2 H, m), 3.37 (1 H, q, J 6.0), 2.08 (1 H, m), 1.73 (1 H, m);

5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile x TFA ("A34")

from 4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester; HPLC/MS: 1.60 min, [M+H] = 509;

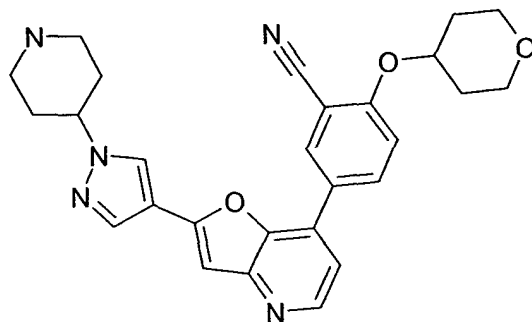
¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.89 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 8.66 (d, 1H), 8.61 (dd, 1H), 8.28 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.6 Hz, 2H), 8.24 (dd, *J* = 6.1, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 5.08 – 4.93 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.56 (m, 8H), 3.27 (s, 4H), 2.21 – 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.87 – 1.77 (m, 2H);

5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazin-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile x TFA ("A35")

from 4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and trifluoroacetic acid; HPLC/MS: 1.63 min, [M+H] = 539;

¹H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d₆/TFA-d₁) δ [ppm] 8.89 (1 H, d, *J* 6.3), 8.72 (1 H, d, *J* 2.4), 8.58 (1 H, dd, *J* 9.0, 2.4), 8.25 (1 H, d, *J* 6.4), 8.10 (1 H, s), 7.87 (2 H, d, *J* 5.1), 7.62 (1 H, d, *J* 9.2), 7.55 (1 H, d), 5.02 (1 H, m), 4.06 (3 H, s), 3.97 (4 H, m), 3.64 (2 H, m), 3.50 (2 H, m), 3.24 (4 H, m), 2.13 (2 H, m), 1.84 (2 H, m);

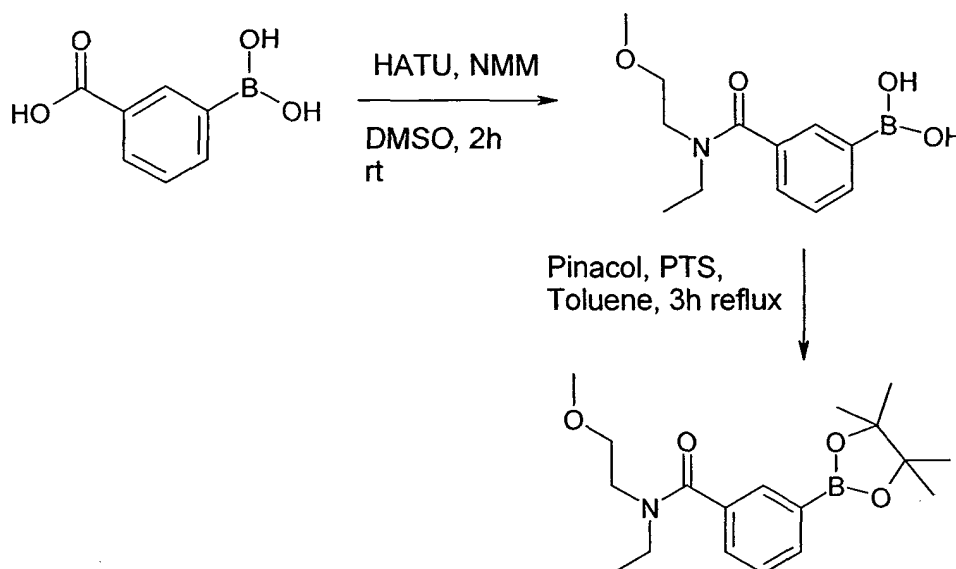
4-(4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-pyrazol-1-yl)-piperidin x TFA ("A36")



from 4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-pyrazol-1-yl)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester; HPLC/MS: 1.50 min, [M+H] = 470;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6 /TFA- d_1) δ [ppm] 8.77 (1 H, d, J 6.4), 8.70 (1 H, s), 8.61 (1 H, d, J 2.4), 8.57 (1 H, dd, J 9.0, 2.4), 8.34 (1 H, s), 8.12 (1 H, d, J 6.5), 7.62 (1 H, d, J 9.2), 7.56 (1 H, s), 5.01 (1 H, tt, J 7.6, 3.7), 4.73 (1 H, m), 3.97 (2 H, m), 3.63 (2 H, ddd, J 11.6, 7.4, 3.3), 3.53 (2 H, d, J 13.0), 3.20 (2 H, td, J 13.0, 8.4), 2.33 (4 H, m), 2.13 (2 H, m), 1.83 (2 H, dtd, J 12.1, 8.1, 3.8).

Synthesis of N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzamide



Step 1: N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-boronic acid-2-ylbenzamide

3-Carboxyphenylboronic acid (500 mg, 3.01 mmol) and ethyl-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-amine (373 mg, 3.62 mmol) are dissolved in 5 ml DMSO. 2-(1H-7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyl uronium hexafluorophosphate methanaminium (HATU) (1718 mg, 4.52 mmol) and N-methylmorpholine (457 mg, 4.52 mmol) are added to the solution. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 2 h. After concentration in vacuum the product is isolated by chromatography; yield: 700 mg N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-boronic acid-2-ylbenzamide; HPLC/MS: 1.394 min, $[M+H] = 252$.

The following compounds are obtained analogously:

3-Methoxy-4-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperazin-1-yl)phenylboronic acid
from 3-methoxy-4-carboxyphenylboronic acid and tert-Butyl 1-piperazine-
carboxylate; HPLC/MS: 1.765 min, [M+H] = 365.

Step 2: N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzamide

3-[Ethyl-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-carbamoyl]-boronic acid (700 mg, 2.79 mmol), 2,3-dimethyl-butane-2,3-diol (329 mg, 2.79 mmol), and 48 mg toluene-4-sulfonic acid in 200 ml dry toluene are refluxed for 3 in a Dean-Stark apparatus. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture is washed with aqueous bicarbonate. After drying the organic layer with Na₂SO₄, filtration and removal of the solvent in vacuum the product is isolated; yield: 880 mg N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2] dioxaborolan-2-yl)benzamide; HPLC/MS: 2.23 min, [M+H] = 334.

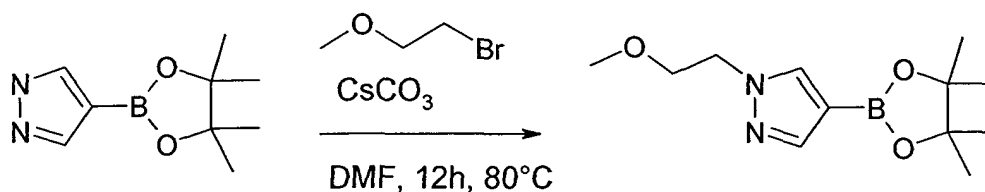
The following compounds are obtained analogously:

4-[2-Methoxy-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-benzoyl]-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

from 3-methoxy-4-(4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperazine-1-yl)phenylboronic acid and pinacol; HPLC/MS: 2.46 min, [M+H] = 447;

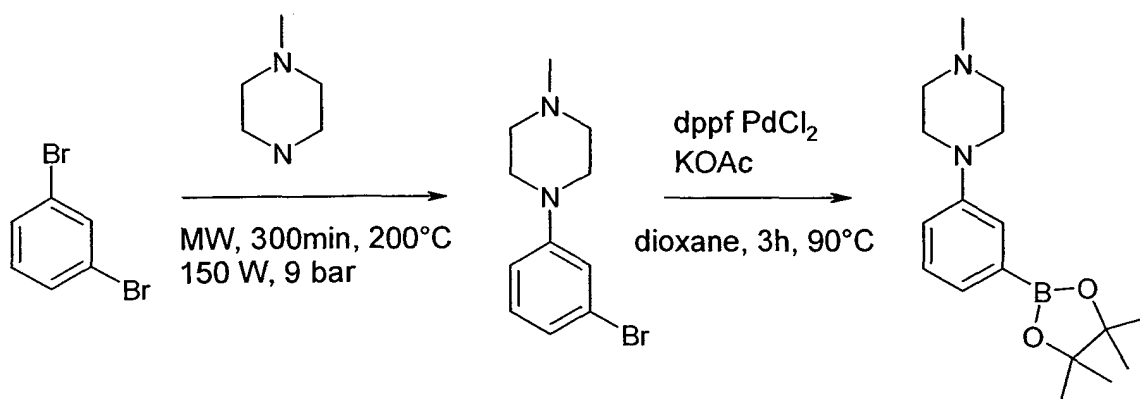
¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ [ppm] 7.31 (1 H, dd, J 7.3, 0.8), 7.24 (1 H, s), 7.20 (1 H, d, J 7.3), 3.81 (3 H, s), 3.58 (2 H, m), 3.37 (2 H, m), 3.25 (2 H, m), 3.07 (2 H, m), 1.40 (9 H, s), 1.31 (12 H, s).

Synthesis of 1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole



4-(4,4,5,5-Tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole (19.4 g, 0.10 mol), 1-bromo-2-methoxy-ethane (14.18 ml, 0.15 mol), and caesium carbonate (32.58 g, 0.1 mol) are dissolved in DMF (200 ml). The suspension is stirred for 16 h at 80°C, filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum. The residue is treated with tert-butyl methyl ether (200 ml), filtered over Celite and then the solvent is removed in vacuum; yield: 25.4 g 1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole; HPLC/MS: 1.82 min, $[M+H] = 253$.

Synthesis of 1-methyl-4-[3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-piperazine



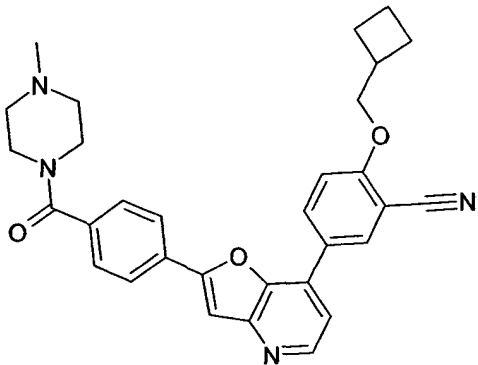
Step 1: 1-(3-Bromo-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine

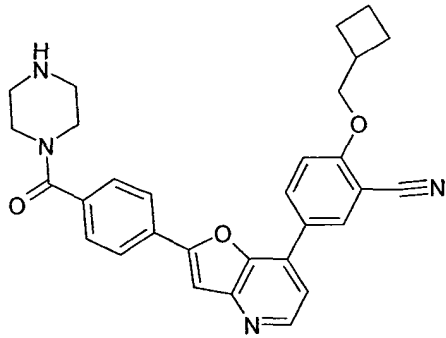
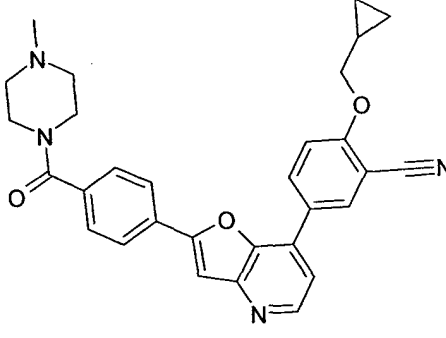
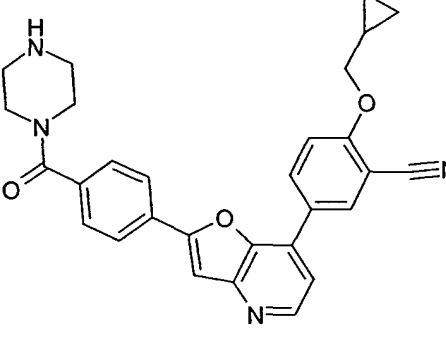
1-Methyl-piperazine (1 ml, 8.99 mmol) and 1,3-dibromo-benzene (3 ml, 24.82 mmol) are heated to 200°C in a sealed tube under microwave irradiation for 300 min (150 W, 9 bar). The residue is diluted with tert-butyl methyl ether (50 ml) and extracted with 1M HCl. The aqueous layer is neutralized with sodium bicarbonate, and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 ml). The organic layer is separated and dried over $MgSO_4$. The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum; yield: 700 mg 1-(3-bromo-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine; HPLC/MS: 1.24 min, $[M+H] = 255$.

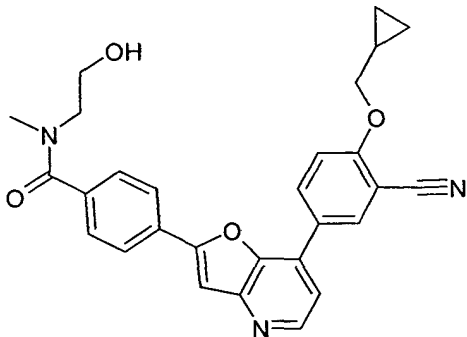
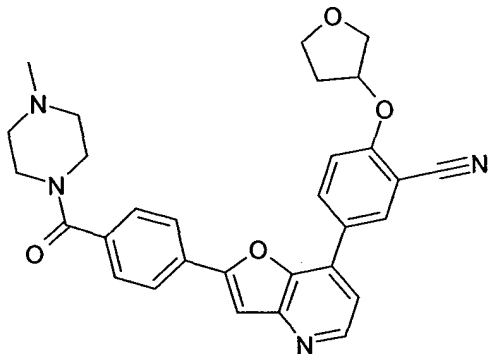
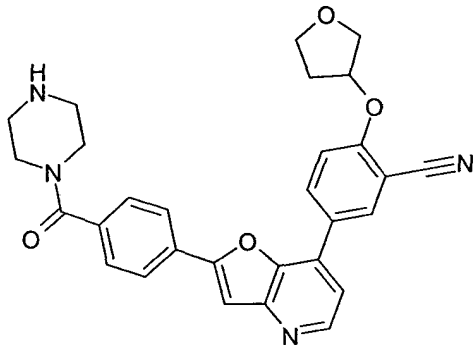
Step 2: 1-Methyl-4-[3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-piperazine

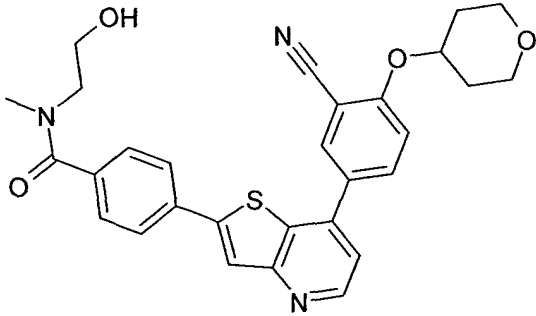
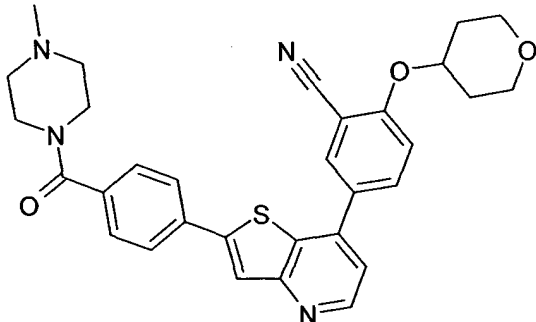
To 1-(3-bromo-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (0.7 g, 2.73 mmol) in 1,4 dioxane (100 ml) is added bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.04 g, 4.09 mmol), KOAc (0.80 g, 8.19 mmol) and Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (111 mg, 0.14 mmol). The mixture is heated to 90°C for 3 h, quenched with water (100 ml), followed by extraction with EtOAc. The organic layer is separated, washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. The drying agent is filtered and the solvent is removed in vacuum. The product is isolated by chromatography (DCM/EtOH); yield: 198 mg 1-methyl-4-[3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-phenyl]-piperazine; HPLC/MS: 1.48 min, [M+H] = 303.

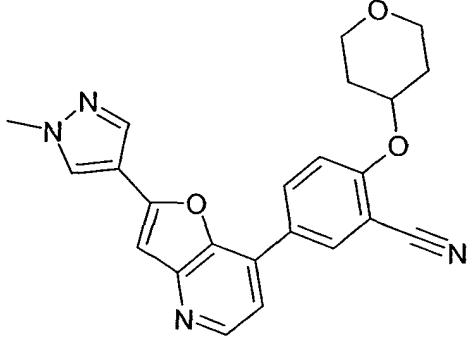
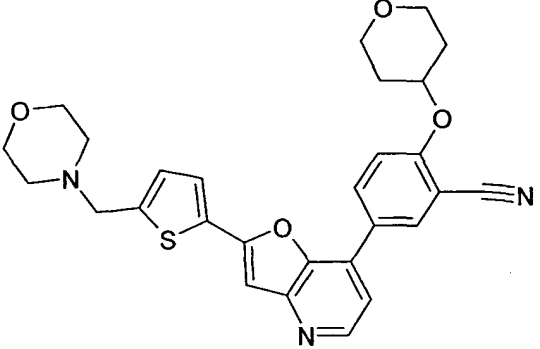
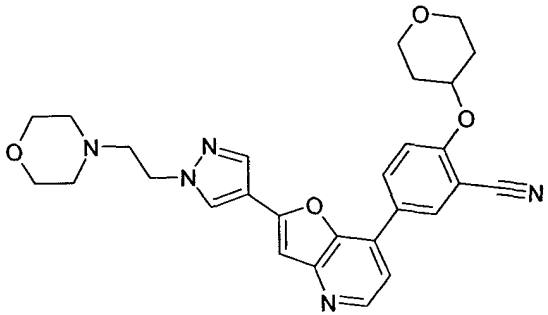
The following compounds are obtained analogously

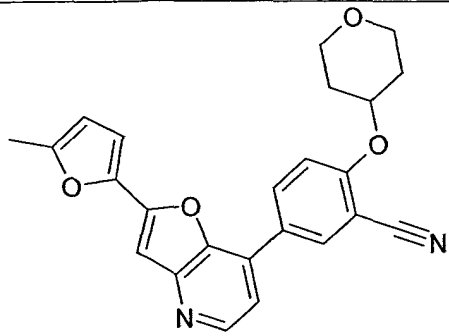
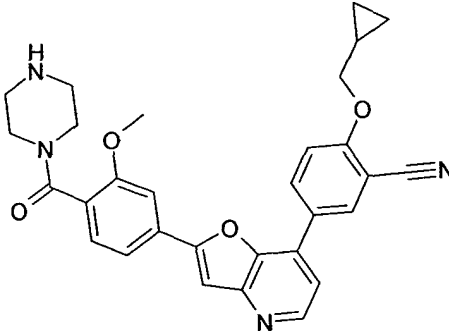
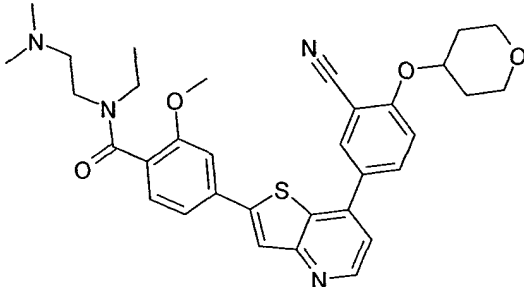
compound nr.	name / structure	¹ H NMR; 400 MHz, DMSO-d ₆ ; δ [ppm]
"A37"	2-cyclobutylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile 	8.58 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.49-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.24 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.12 Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 3H), 4.25 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.40 Hz, 2H), 3.65-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.36-2.30 (m, 4H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.89 (m, 4H).
"A38"	2-cyclobutylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile	8.57 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.50-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, <i>J</i> = 8.36 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, <i>J</i> = 5.12 Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.52 (m, 3H), 4.25 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.40 Hz, 2H), 3.56-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.83-2.66 (m, 6H), 2.14-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.98-1.89 (m,

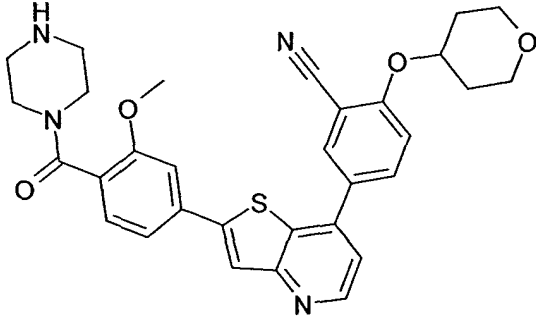
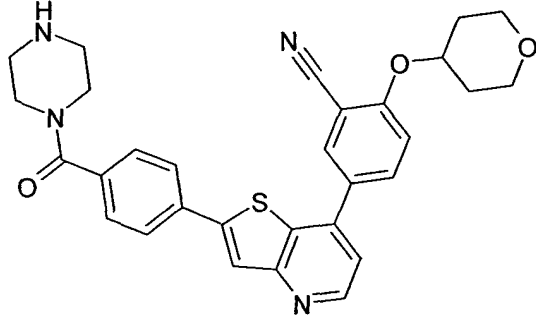
		4H).
"A39"	<p>2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.84$ Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, $J = 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.15 (dd, $J = 8.86, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 3H), 4.97-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.80 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.50 (m, 4H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A40"	<p>2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, $J = 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.14 (dd, $J = 8.86, 2.44$ Hz, 1H), 7.98-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.52-7.49 (m, 3H), 4.98-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 4H), 3.52-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.19-2.04 (m, 5H), 1.75-1.71 (m, 2H).</p>
"A41"	<p>4-[7-(3-cyano-4-cyclopropylmethoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-N-(2-</p>	<p>8.57 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.49-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.07-8.05</p>

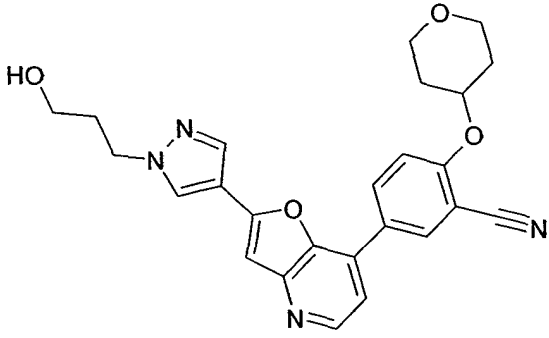
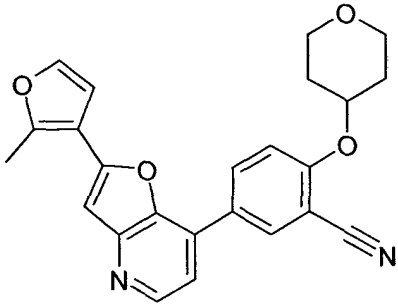
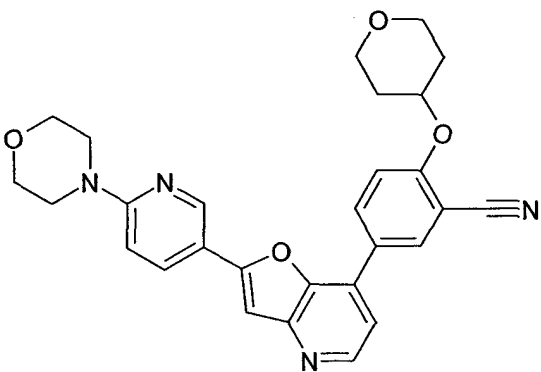
	<p>hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide</p> 	<p>(m, 2H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, $J = 8.24$ Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, $J = 8.80$ Hz, 1H), 4.83-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.14 (d, $J = 7.08$ Hz, 2H), 3.64-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.31 (m, 1H), 3.00-2.98 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.29 (m, 1H), 0.66-0.62 (m, 2H), 0.44-0.43 (m, 2H).</p>
"A42"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.58 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.50-8.47 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, $J = 8.36$ Hz, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 3H), 5.36-5.34 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.89 (m, 3H), 3.84-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.38-2.31 (m, 5H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.02 (m, 1H).</p>
"A43"	<p>5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.57-8.59 (m, 1H), 8.50-8.48 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, $J = 8.36$ Hz, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.53 (m, 3H), 5.35-5.34 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.89 (m, 3H), 3.84-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.21 (m, 2H), 2.74-2.66 (m, 5H), 2.38-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.11-2.05 (m, 1H).</p>

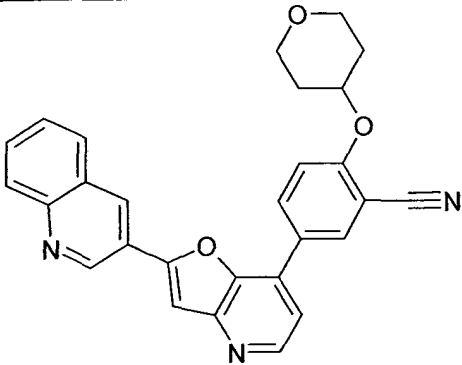
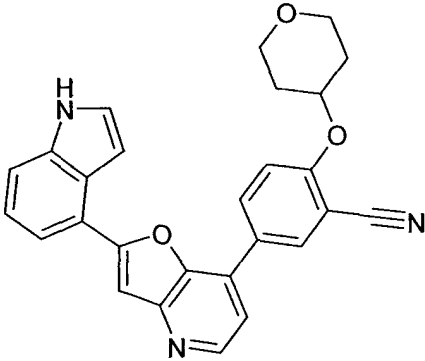
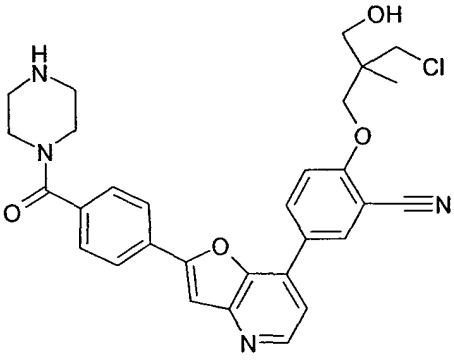
"A44"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.84$ Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, $J = 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.15 (dd, $J = 8.86, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 3H), 4.97-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.80 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.50 (m, 4H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A45"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, $J = 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.14 (dd, $J = 8.86, 2.44$ Hz, 1H), 7.98-7.96 (m, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.52-7.49 (m, 3H), 4.98-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 4H), 3.52-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.19-2.04 (m, 5H), 1.75-1.71 (m, 2H).</p>
"A46"	<p>5-[2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.48 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.43-8.40 (m, 2H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.04-8.04 (m, 1H), 7.60-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 4.96-4.91 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>

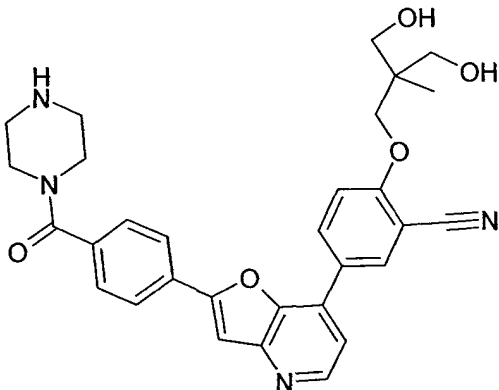
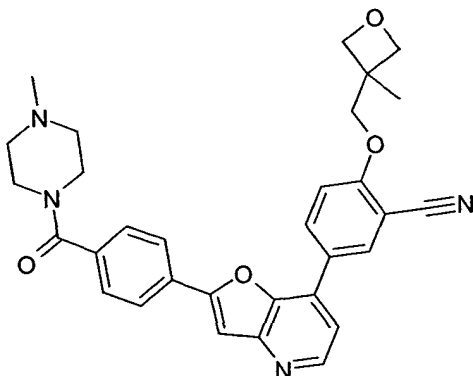
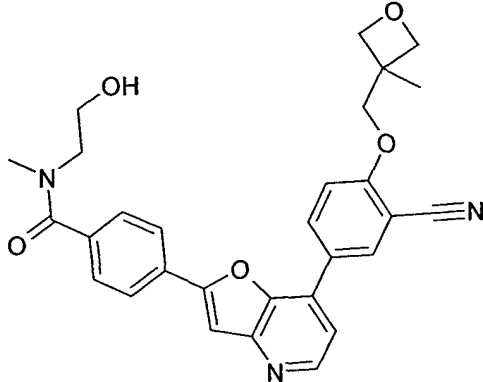
		
"A47"	<p>5-[2-(5-morpholin-4-ylmethyl-thiophen-2-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.53 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.38 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.12 (d, $J = 3.68$ Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 2H), 3.60-3.53 (m, 6H), 2.51-2.44 (m, 4H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.71 (m, 2H).</p>
"A48"	<p>5-{2-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.48 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.42-8.39 (m, 3H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.58-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 4.96-4.92 (m, 1H), 4.32 (t, $J = 6.44$ Hz, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 6H), 2.75 (t, $J = 6.48$ Hz, 2H), 2.43-2.41 (m, 4H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A49"	<p>5-[2-(5-methyl-furan-2-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.53 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.38 (dd, $J = 8.92, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.63-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.25</p>

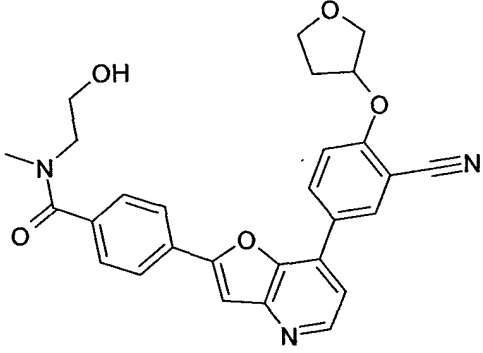
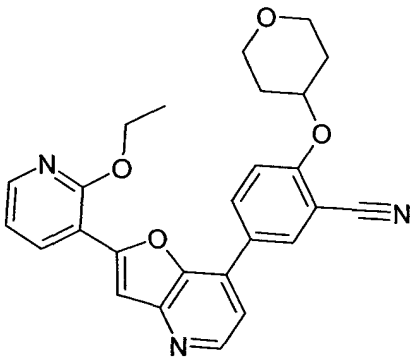
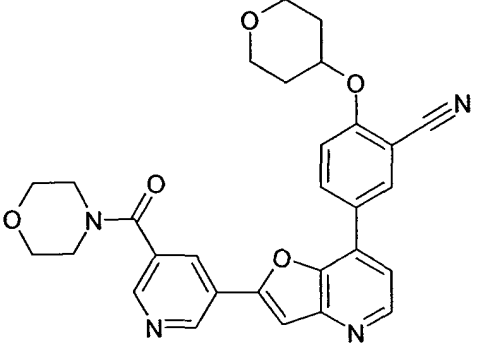
		(s, 1H), 7.04 (d, $J = 3.32$ Hz, 1H), 6.39 (dd, $J = 3.30, 1.00$ Hz, 1H), 4.98-4.92 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.08-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.71 (m, 2H).
"A50"	<p>2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	8.57 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.53 (d, $J = 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 8.46 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.50 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 4.13 (d, $J = 7.08$ Hz, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.59-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.59 (m, 5H), 1.35-1.29 (m, 1H), 0.66-0.61 (m, 2H), 0.43-0.42 (m, 2H).
"A51"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-2-methoxy-benzamide</p> 	8.77-8.75 (m, 1H), 8.05 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, $J = 8.76, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.87-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.23 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, $J = 8.84$ Hz, 1H), 4.80-4.78 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.05 (m, 2H), 3.95-3.80 (m, 4H), 3.72-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.67 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 4H), 2.01-

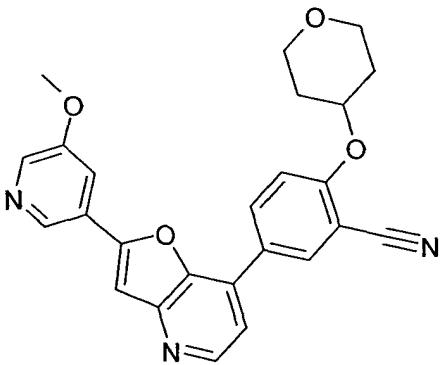
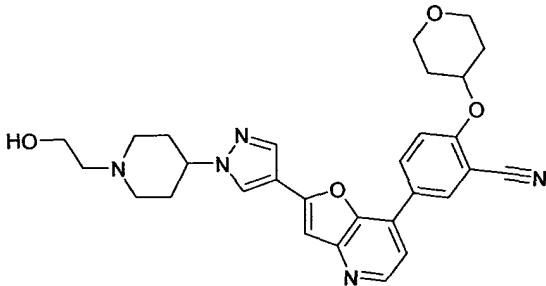
		1.94 (m, 2H), 1.44-1.40 (m, 1H), 1.30-1.26 (m, 1H), 1.14-1.11 (m, 3H).
"A52"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, $J = 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 8.16-8.13 (m, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J = 8.92$ Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.48-7.46 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, $J = 7.80$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.92-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.59-3.42 (m, 4H), 3.14-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.61 (m, 4H), 2.37-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A53"	<p>5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.75 (d, $J = 4.84$ Hz, 1H), 8.23 (d, $J = 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.15 (dd, $J = 8.84, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, $J = 8.36$ Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.52-7.52 (m, 3H), 4.98-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 4H), 3.35-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.66 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A54"	<p>5-{2-[1-(3-hydroxy-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.48 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 8.44-8.39 (m, 3H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.60-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 4.95-4.94 (m, 1H),</p>

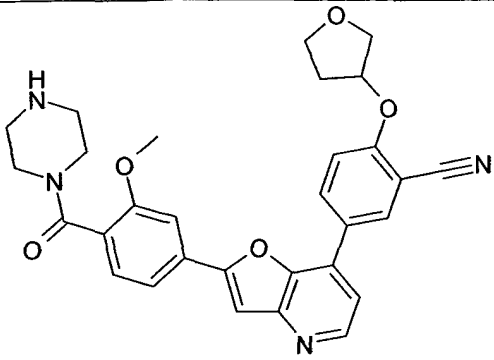
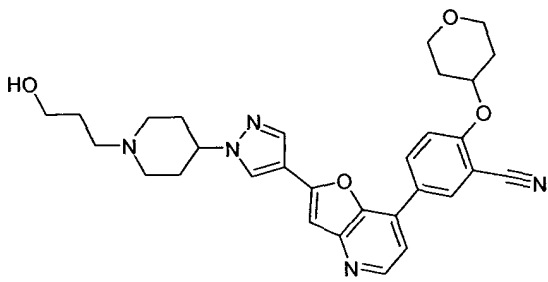
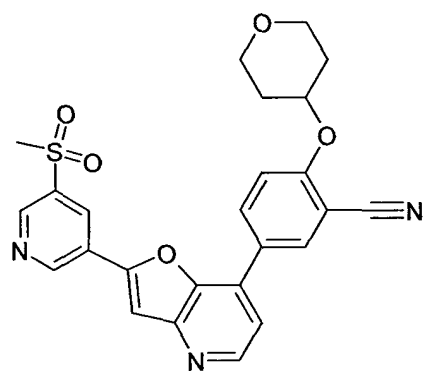
		4.64 (t, $J = 5.04$ Hz, 1H), 4.25 (t, $J = 7.08$ Hz, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.39 (m, 2H), 2.07-1.93 (m, 4H), 1.75-1.68 (m, 2H).
"A55"	<p>5-[2-(2-methyl-furan-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.52 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.47 (d, $J = 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 8.36 (dd, $J = 8.96, 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.62-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 6.98 (d, $J = 1.84$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.93 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.06-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.67 (m, 2H).
"A56"	<p>5-[2-(6-morpholin-4-yl-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.79 (s, 1H), 8.50-8.44 (m, 3H), 8.12 (dd, $J = 8.96, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.64-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.02 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 4.95-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.70 (m, 4H), 3.60-3.53 (m, 6H), 2.08-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 2H).
"A57"	<p>5-(2-quinolin-3-yl-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	9.57 (d, $J = 2.16$ Hz, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 8.61 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.55-8.53 (m, 2H), 8.14-8.09 (m, 2H), 8.02 (s,

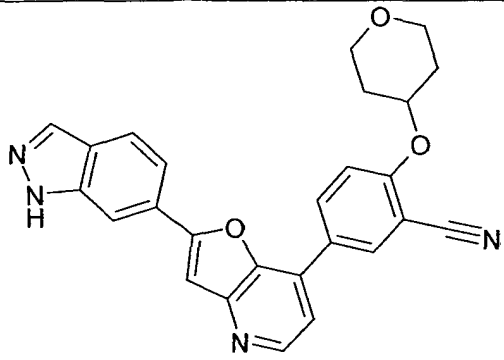
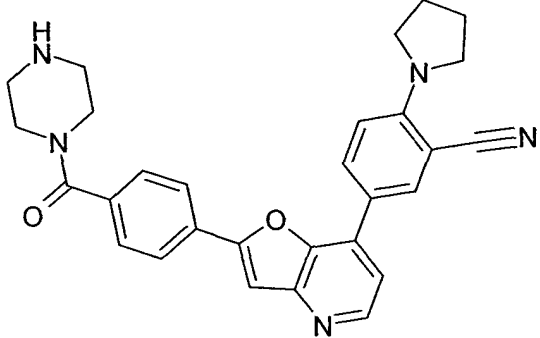
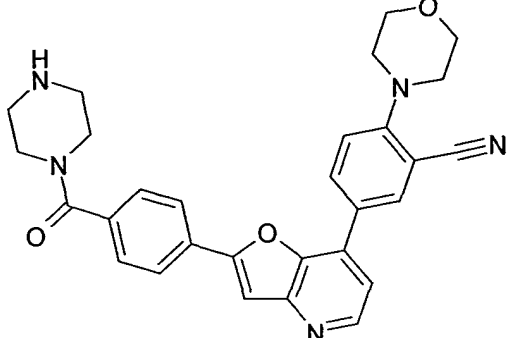
		1H), 7.87-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.74-7.65 (m, 3H), 5.00-4.96 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.55 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.69 (m, 2H).
"A58"	<p>5-[2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	11.51 (s, 1H), 8.57-8.53 (m, 2H), 8.45 (dd, $J = 8.88, 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, $J = 7.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.64 (m, 3H), 7.58-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.27 (t, $J = 7.80$ Hz, 1H), 7.05 (s, 1H), 5.00-4.96 (m, 1H), 3.92-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.68 (m, 2H).
"A59"	<p>2-(3-chloro-2-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propoxy)-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	8.58 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.50-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, $J = 8.28$ Hz, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.57-7.54 (m, 3H), 4.98 (t, $J = 5.24$ Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.76-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.54-3.48 (m, 4H), 3.32-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.75-2.66 (m, 4H), 1.09 (s, 3H).
"A60"	<p>2-(3-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propoxy)-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p>	8.52 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (dd, $J = 8.84, 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J = 8.28$ Hz,

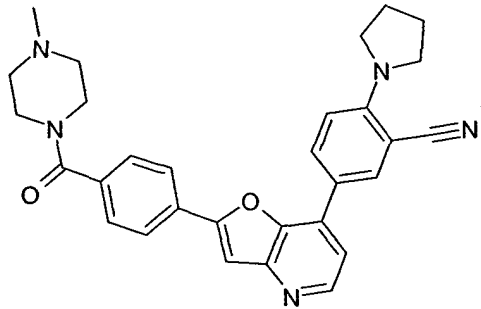
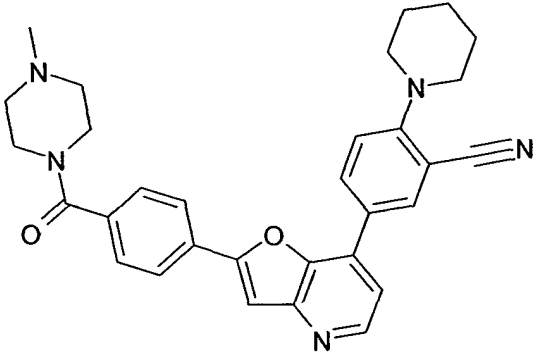
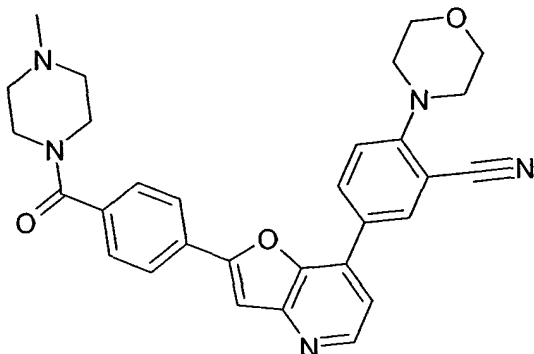
	<p>yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, $J = 8.32$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J = 9.00$ Hz, 1H), 3.55-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.37 (m, 4H), 3.34-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.61 (m, 5H), 1.17-1.14 (m, 1H), 0.94 (s, 3H).</p>
"A61"	<p>2-(3-methyl-oxetan-3-ylmethoxy)-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.47 (m, 2H), 8.09-8.07 (m, 2H), 7.8 (s, 1H), 7.7 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.6 (t, $J = 9.5$ Hz, 3H), 4.56-4.54 (m, 2H), 4.37-4.35 (m, 4H), 3.71-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.3 (s, 2H), 2.36-2.29 (m, 4H), 2.2 (s, 3H), 1.4 (s, 3H).</p>
"A62"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(3-methyl-oxetan-3-ylmethoxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methylbenzamide</p> 	<p>8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.48 (m, 2H), 8.12-8.07 (m, 2H), 7.8 (s, 1H), 7.7 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 3H), 4.8 (s, 1H), 4.6 (d, $J = 5.8$ Hz, 2H), 4.37-4.35 (m, 4H), 3.63-3.51 (m, 3H), 3.3 (s, 1H), 3.0 (s, 3H), 1.4 (s, 3H).</p>

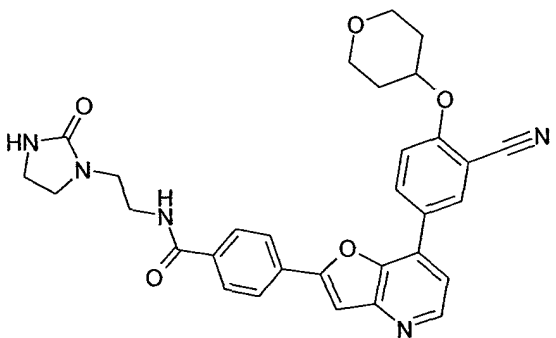
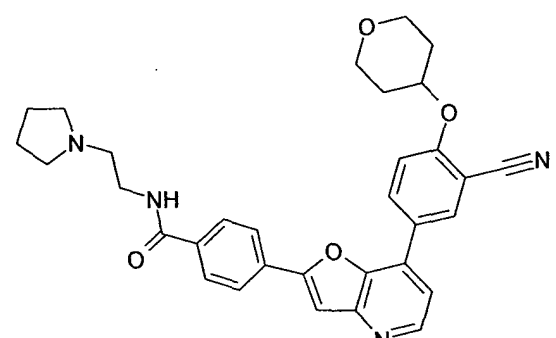
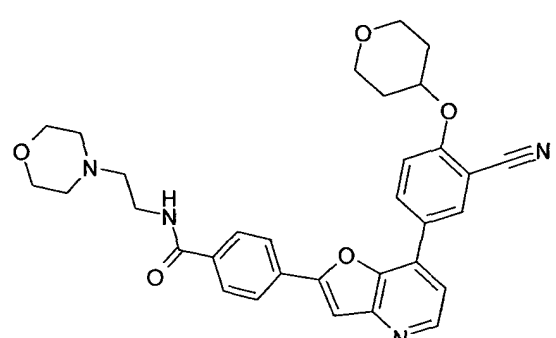
"A63"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methylbenzamide</p> 	<p>8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.51-8.49 (m, 2H), 8.07-8.06 (m, 2H), 7.8 (s, 1H), 7.7 (d, $J = 5.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J = 8.3$ Hz, 2H), 7.5 (d, $J = 8.9$ Hz, 1H), 5.36-5.34 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.89 (m, 3H), 3.84-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.51 (m, 3H), 3.33-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.98 (m, 3H), 2.38-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.11-2.06 (m, 1H).</p>
"A64"	<p>5-[2-(2-ethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.47-8.44 (m, 2H), 8.34-8.27 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.57 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 1H), 4.97-4.94 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.52 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.5 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H).</p>
"A65"	<p>5-{2-[5-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-pyridin-3-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>9.3 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.7 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.5 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.46 (m, 1H), 8.43-8.42 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 7.7 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.00-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.53 (m, 8H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.04 (m,</p>

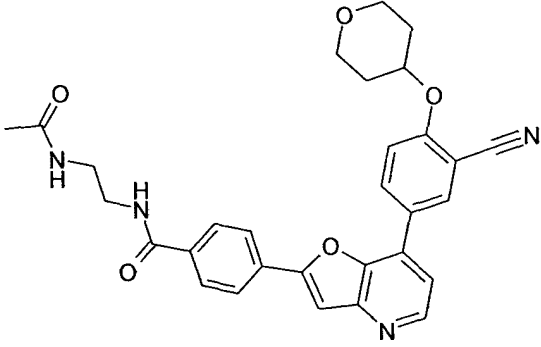
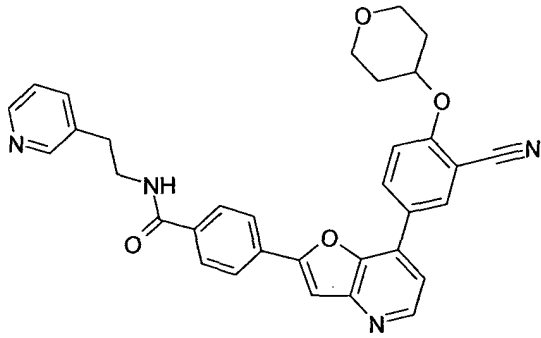
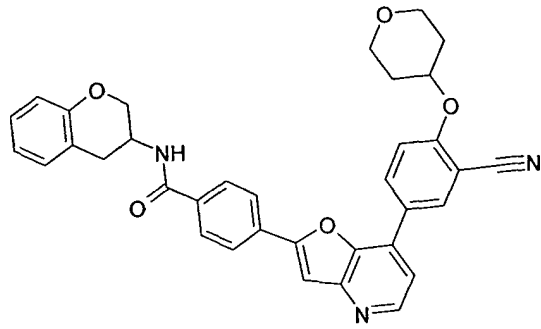
		2H), 1.75-1.69 (m, 2H).
"A66"	<p>5-[2-(5-methoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.47-8.44 (m, 2H), 8.34-8.27 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.57 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.20 (m, 1H), 4.97-4.94 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.52 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.5 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H).</p>
"A67"	<p>5-(2-{1-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>9.3 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.7 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.6 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 8.5 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.46 (m, 1H), 8.43-8.42 (m, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 7.7 (d, $J = 5.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.6 (d, $J = 9.1$ Hz, 1H), 5.00-4.94 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.53 (m, 8H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A68"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.59-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.46 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.52 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 5.36-5.35 (m, 1H), 3.99-3.88 (m, 6H), 3.83-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.50 (m, 3H), 3.16-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.62 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.30</p>

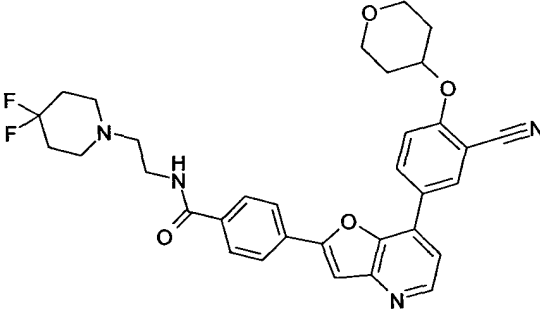
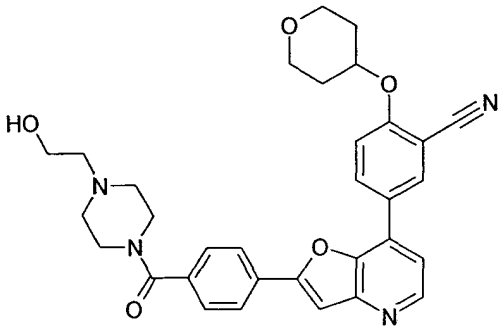
		(m, 1H), 2.15-2.01 (m, 1H).
"A69"	<p>5-(2-{1-[1-(3-hydroxy-propyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.49-8.42 (m, 4H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 4.97-4.93 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.26 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.45 (t, $J = 6.24$ Hz, 2H), 3.15-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.36 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.98 (m, 8H), 1.75-1.61 (m, 4H).
"A70"	<p>5-[2-(5-methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.59-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.46 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.52 (d, $J = 9.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 5.36-5.35 (m, 1H), 3.99-3.88 (m, 6H), 3.83-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.50 (m, 3H), 3.16-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.62 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.01 (m, 1H).
"A71"	<p>5-[2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	8.49-8.42 (m, 4H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.59-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 4.97-4.93 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.26 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.86

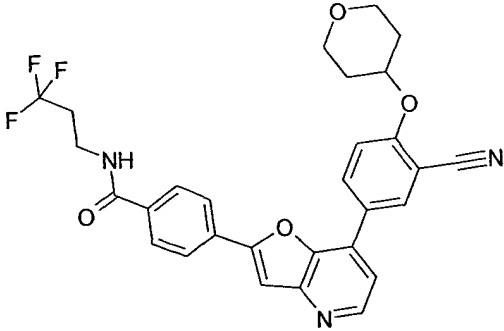
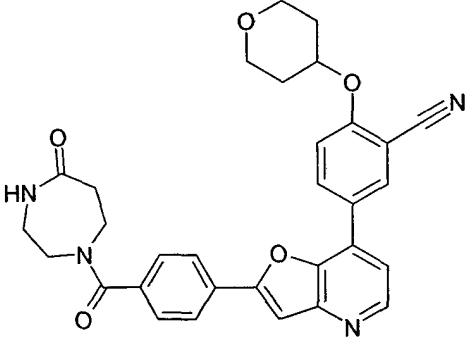
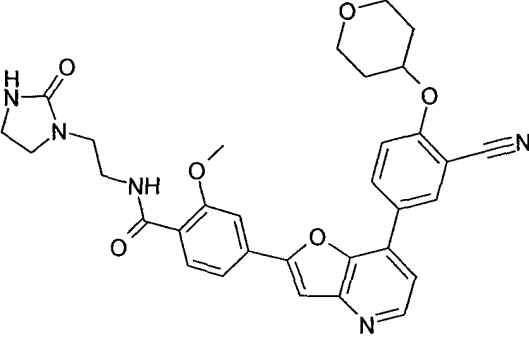
		(m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.45 (t, $J = 6.24$ Hz, 2H), 3.15-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.36 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.98 (m, 8H), 1.75-1.61 (m, 4H).
"A72"	<p>5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzonitrile</p> 	8.51 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 8.28-8.25 (m, 2H), 8.07 (d, $J = 8.36$ Hz, 2H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, $J = 8.44$ Hz, 2H), 7.03 (d, $J = 9.64$ Hz, 1H), 3.67-3.56 (m, 6H), 2.77-2.53 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.44 (m, 3H), 2.01-1.98 (m, 4H).
"A73"	<p>2-morpholin-4-yl-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile</p> 	8.63-8.62 (m, 1H), 8.30-8.27 (m, 1H), 8.19-8.15 (m, 1H), 7.99-7.95 (m, 2H), 7.59-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d, $J = 8.96$ Hz, 1H), 3.98-3.51 (m, 8H), 3.40-3.15 (m, 8H).
"A74"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzonitrile</p>	8.50 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 8.28-8.25 (m, 2H), 8.07 (d, $J = 8.36$ Hz, 2H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H),

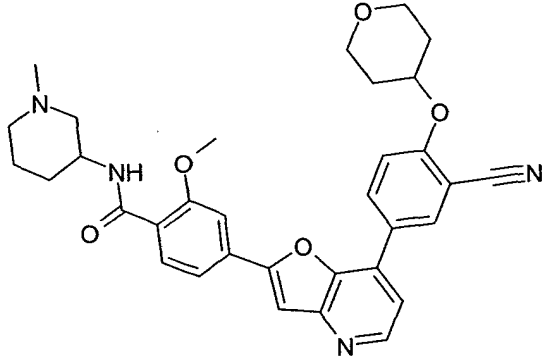
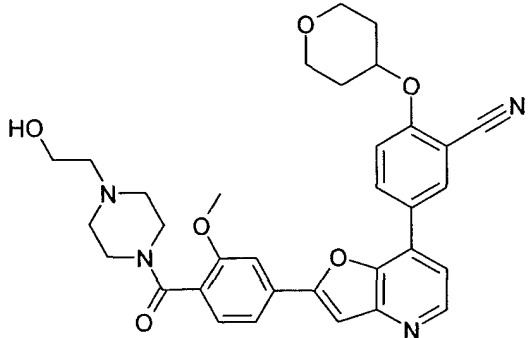
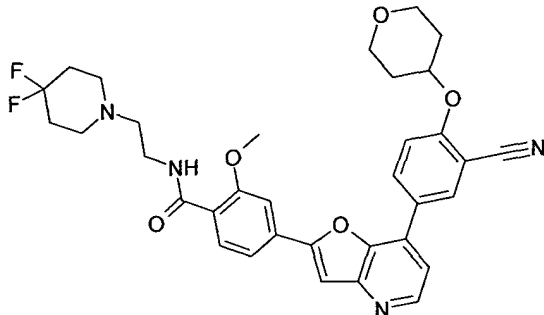
		<p>7.57 (d, $J = 8.40$ Hz, 2H), 7.02 (d, $J = 9.68$ Hz, 1H), 3.65-3.63 (m, 6H), 3.37-3.36 (m, 2H), 2.48-2.31 (m, 4H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.01-1.98 (m, 4H).</p>
"A75"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1- carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7- yl}-2-piperidin-1-yl-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.56 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.39-8.39 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, J = 8.40 Hz, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, $J = 5.16$ Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, $J = 8.40$ Hz, 2H), 7.38 (d, $J = 7.08$ Hz, 1H), 3.69-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.28 (m, 4H), 2.51-2.48(m, 2H), 2.40-2.26 (m, 4H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.80-1.69 (m, 4H), 1.66- 1.52 (m, 2H).</p>
"A76"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1- carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7- yl}-2-morpholin-4-yl-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>CDCl₃: 8.61 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, $J = 2.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.18 (dd, $J = 8.72, 2.20$ Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, $J = 8.24$ Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, $J = 8.24$ Hz, 2H), 7.36-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d, $J = 8.72$ Hz, 1H), 3.98- 3.96 (m, 4H), 3.93-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.38(m, 6H), 2.59- 2.41 (m, 4H), 2.36 (s, 3H).</p>
"A77"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4- yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]- N-[2-(2-oxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-</p>	<p>CDCl₃: 8.60 (d, $J = 4.92$ Hz, 1H), 8.29 (dd, $J = 8.88, 2.24$ Hz,</p>

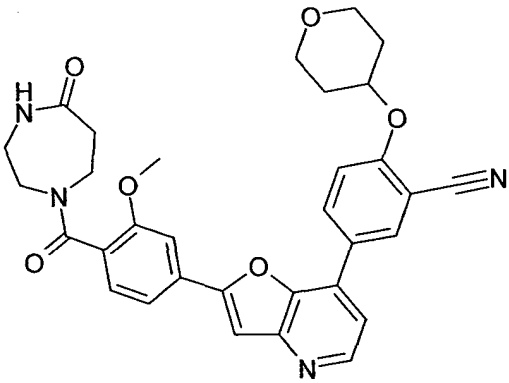
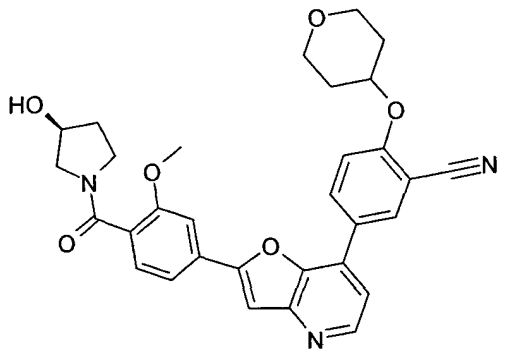
	<p>benzamide</p> 	<p>1H), 8.18 (d, $J = 2.20$ Hz, 1H), 8.01-7.93 (m, 4H), 7.79-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.24 (m, 4H), 4.84-4.81 (m, 1H), 4.50-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.12-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.61 (m, 6H), 3.53-3.49 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.95 (m, 2H).</p>
"A78"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide</p> 	<p>9.00 (br s, 1H), 8.58 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.49 (d, $J = 2.20$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.86, 2.04$ Hz, 1H), 8.12-8.06 (m, 4H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 9.00$ Hz, 1H), 4.98-4.96 (m, 1H), 3.92-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 4H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.83 (m, 4H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.53-1.40 (m, 4H).</p>
"A79"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamid</p> 	<p>CDCl₃: 8.63 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.27-8.22 (m, 2H), 8.00 (s, 4H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 7.27-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.84-4.80 (m, 1H), 4.11-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.92-3.75 (m, 4H), 3.73-3.68 (m, 4H), 2.80-2.70 (m, 6H), 2.18-2.12 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.95 (m, 2H).</p>
"A80"	<p>N-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-4-{7-[3-cyano-</p>	<p>8.66 (t, $J = 5.76$ Hz, 1H), 8.58</p>

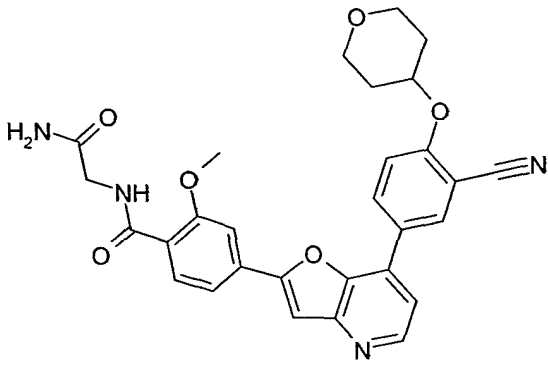
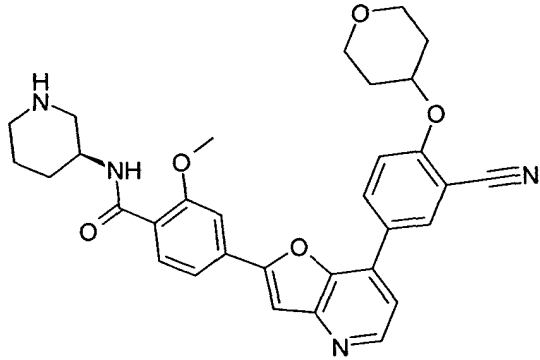
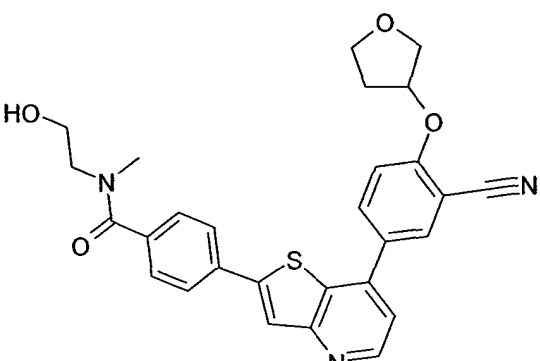
	<p>4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-benzamide</p> 	<p>(d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.50-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.11 (d, $J = 8.52$ Hz, 2H), 8.01 (d, $J = 8.48$ Hz, 3H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J = 8.92$ Hz, 1H), 4.97 (s, 1H), 3.92-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.29 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.21 (m, 2H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.81 (s, 3H), 1.74-1.70 (m, 2H).</p>
"A81"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-N-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethyl)-benzamide</p> 	<p>CDCl₃: 8.62-8.55 (m, 3H), 8.26-8.20 (m, 2H), 7.95-7.84 (m, 4H), 7.62-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.22 (m, 4H), 6.46-6.25 (m, 1H), 4.86-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.79-3.68 (m, 4H), 3.03-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.13 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.95 (m, 2H).</p>
"A82"	<p>N-chroman-3-yl-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-benzamide</p> 	<p>8.60-8.58 (m, 2H), 8.50 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.45 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, $J = 8.52$ Hz, 2H), 8.05 (d, $J = 8.56$ Hz, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, $J = 9.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.14-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.90-6.80 (m, 2H), 4.98-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.37-4.34 (m, 1H), 4.27-4.24</p>

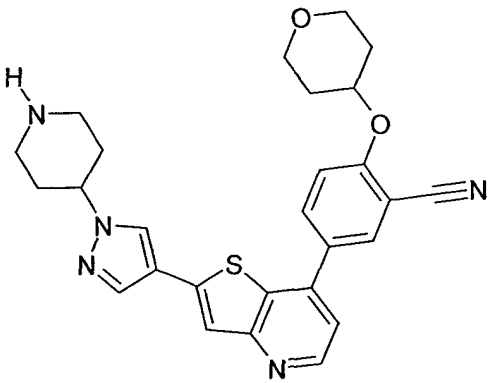
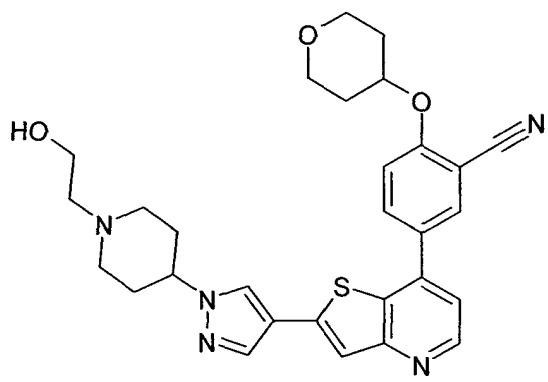
		(m, 1H), 3.94-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.60-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.06-2.93 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.06 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.68 (m, 2H).
"A83"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-N-[2-(4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide</p> 	<p>CDCl₃:</p> <p>8.62 (d, J = 5.04 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 2.24 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (dd, J = 8.86, 2.32 Hz, 1H), 8.00-7.95 (m, 4H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.96 Hz, 1H), 7.15-6.95 (m, 1H), 4.86-4.72 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.05 (m, 2H), 3.73-3.64 (m, 4H), 2.85-2.76 (m, 6H), 2.17-2.11 (m, 6H), 2.00-1.97 (m, 2H).</p>
"A84"	<p>5-(2-{4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-carbonyl]-phenyl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.58 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.49-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.08 (d, J = 8.40 Hz, 2H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 5.16 Hz, 1H), 7.66-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.44 Hz, 2H), 5.01-4.94 (m, 1H), 4.44-4.43 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.48 (m, 6H), 2.51-2.43 (m, 8H), 2.16-2.01 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.70 (m, 2H).</p>
"A85"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-N-(3,3,3-trifluoro-propyl)-benzamide</p>	<p>CDCl₃:</p> <p>8.62-8.61 (m, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.84 Hz, 1H), 8.00-7.91 (m, 4H), 7.52</p>

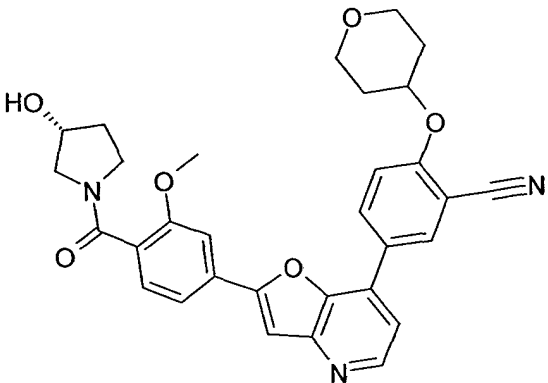
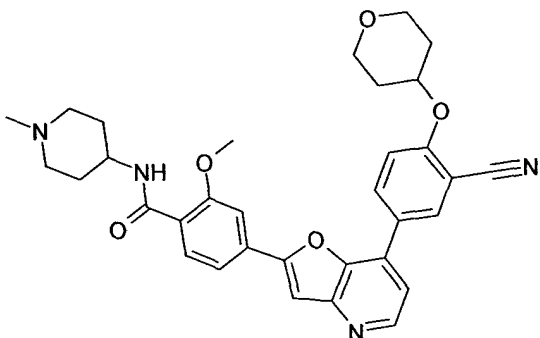
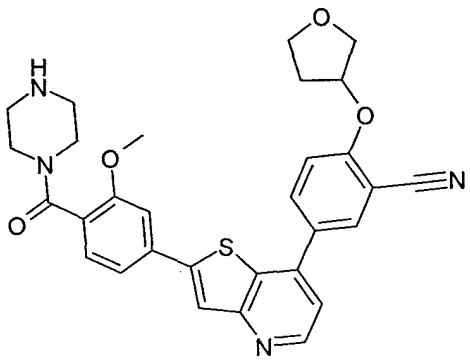
		(s, 1H), 7.44 (d, $J = 4.64$ Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.24 (m, 1H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 4.90-4.79 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.68 (m, 4H), 2.56-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.13 (m, 2H), 2.01-2.00 (m, 2H).
"A86"	<p>5-{2-[4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.57 (s, 1H), 8.47-8.48 (m, 2H), 8.09 (d, $J = 8.16$ Hz, 2H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.69-7.57 (m, 5H), 5.02-4.90 (m, 1H), 3.92-3.91 (m, 2H), 3.88-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.87-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.31 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.27 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.49 (m, 2H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 2H).
"A87"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-[2-(2-oxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide</p> 	CDCl ₃ : 8.62 (br s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.31 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 8.19-8.17 (m, 2H), 7.58 (d, $J = 7.84$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, $J = 8.80$ Hz, 2H), 4.81-4.75 (m, 1H), 4.39-4.45 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.08 (m, 5H), 3.68-3.47 (m, 9H), 2.25-2.12 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.99 (m, 2H).
"A88"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-</p>	8.59-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.96, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 8.25-

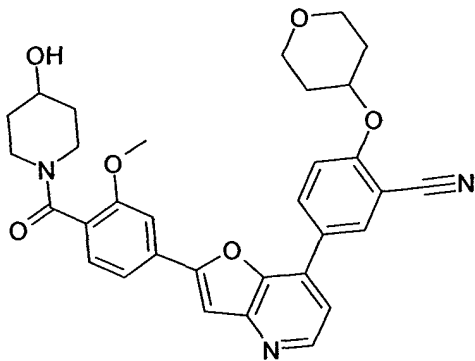
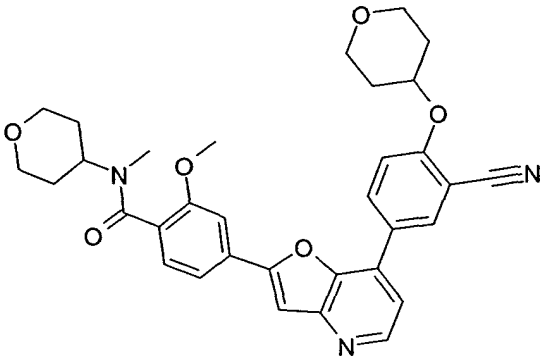
	<p>methoxy-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-3-yl)-benzamide</p> 	<p>8.23 (m, 1H), 7.92-7.88 (m, 2H), 7.73-7.62 (m, 4H), 4.97-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.04-3.91 (m, 4H), 3.90-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.51 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.19-2.05 (m, 7H), 1.75-1.65 (m, 4H), 1.53-1.51 (m, 2H).</p>
"A89"	<p>5-(2-{4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-carbonyl]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.57 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.54 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.96, 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.36 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.95 (m, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.48 (m, 10H), 3.20-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A90"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-[2-(4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide</p> 	<p>8.63 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, $J = 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, $J = 8.16$ Hz, 2H), 8.17 (dd, $J = 8.88, 2.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, $J = 8.16, 1.44$ Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.21 (d, $J = 9.00$ Hz, 1H), 4.85-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.14 (s, 3H), 4.09-4.05 (m, 2H), 3.73-3.67 (m, 4H), 2.78-2.63 (m, 5H), 2.14-1.97</p>

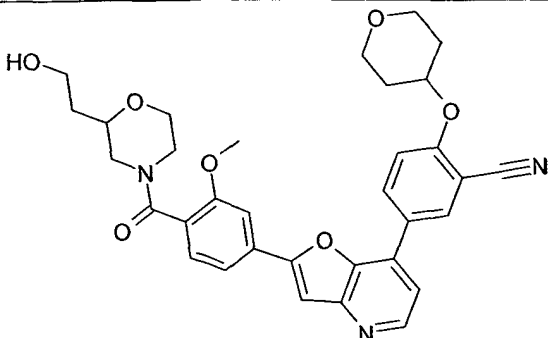
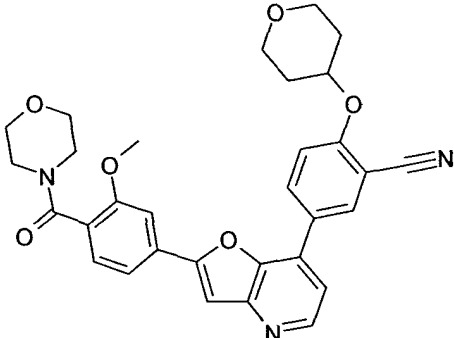
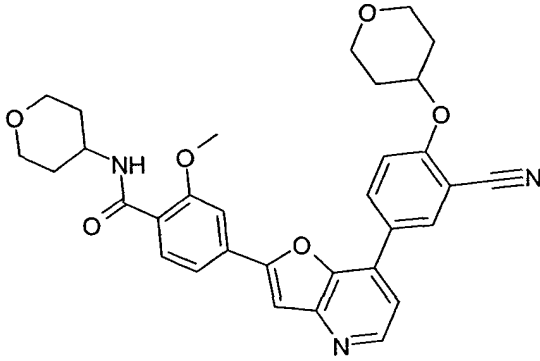
		(m, 9H).
"A91"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.58-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.43 (d, J = 2.40 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.42-7.39 (m, 1H), 5.05-4.90 (m, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.90-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.14 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.44 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A92"	<p>5-{2-[4-((S)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.58-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.72 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.69 (s, 2H), 7.63 (d, J = 6.92 Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, J = 7.68 Hz, 1H), 5.00-4.94 (m, 2H), (4.33, 4.22) (br s, 1H), 3.94-3.87 (m, 5H), 3.58-3.51 (m, 4H), (3.17-3.15, 2.98-2.95) (m, 1H), 2.07-1.69 (m, 7H).</p>
"A93"	<p>N-carbamoylmethyl-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzamide</p>	<p>8.60-8.56 (m, 3H), 8.45 (d, J = 7.72 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 8.04 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.76-7.69 (m, 3H), 7.63 (d, J = 8.96 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 5.05-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.81 (m, 4H), 3.59-3.55 (m, 2H),</p>

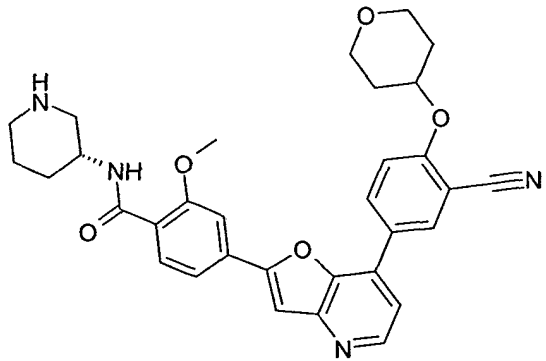
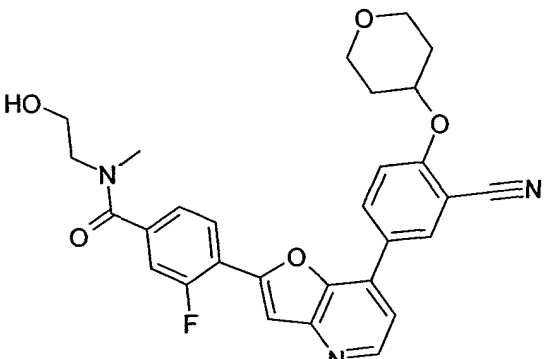
		2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.70 (m, 2H).
"A94"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(S)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide</p> 	8.59-8.55 (m, 2H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.94, 2.40$ Hz, 1H), 8.21 (d, $J = 7.92$ Hz, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, $J = 8.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.62 (m, 4H), 4.97-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.90 (m, 1H), 2.85-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.65-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.68 (m, 3H), 1.53-1.51 (m, 2H), 1.43-1.42 (m, 1H).
"A95"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide</p> 	8.75 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.25-8.16 (m, 3H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 4H), 5.35-5.32 (m, 1H), 4.81 (t, $J = 5.28$ Hz, 1H), 4.03-3.79 (m, 4H), 3.78-3.49 (m, 4H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 2.37-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.07 (m, 1H).

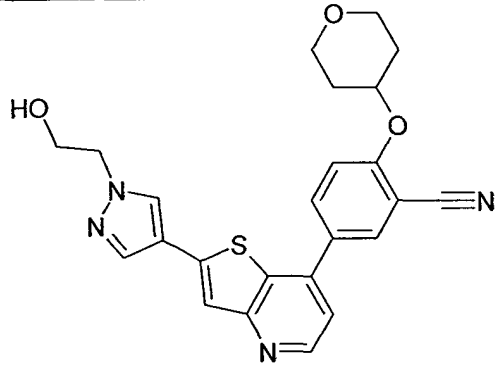
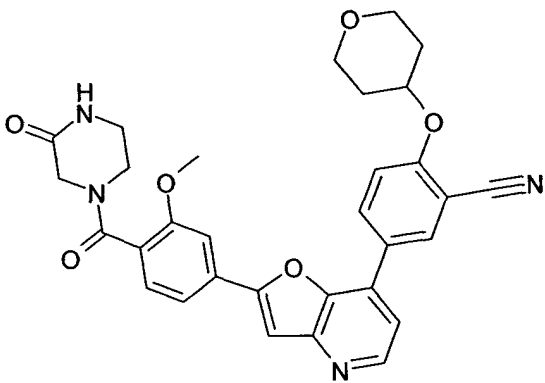
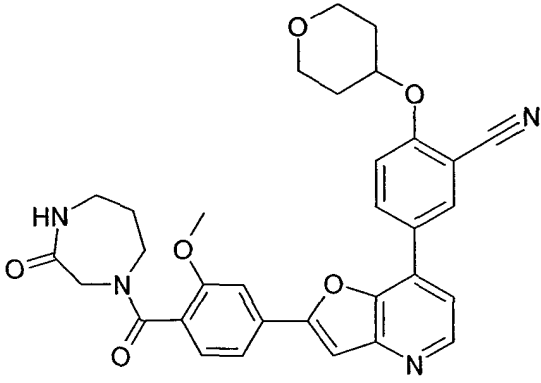
"A96"	<p>5-[2-(1-piperidin-4-yl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.66 (d, $J = 4.92$ Hz, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dd, $J = 8.84$, 2.36 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 9.00$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 4.96-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.26 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.07 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.62 (m, 3H), 2.06-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.86-1.65 (m, 4H).</p>
"A97"	<p>5-(2-{1-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.66 (d, $J = 4.92$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, $J = 8.56$ Hz, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 8.84$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J = 4.76$ Hz, 1H), 5.00-4.91 (m, 1H), 4.49-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.10 (m, 1H), 3.89-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.50 (m, 4H), 2.98-2.96 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.13 (m, 2H), 2.10-1.94 (m, 6H), 1.71-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A98"	<p>5-{2-[4-((R)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.58-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.45-8.43 (m, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.37 (d, $J = 7.76$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.96 (m, 2H), 4.36, 4.25 (br s, 1H), 3.94 (s, 3H),</p>

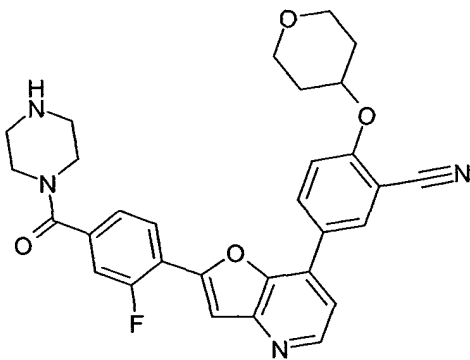
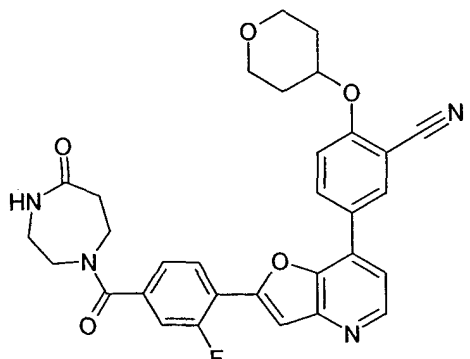
		3.91-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.50 (m, 4H), (3.23-3.15, 2.98-2.91) (m, 1H), 2.07-1.68 (m, 7H).
"A99"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide</p> 	8.58 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.55 (d, $J = 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.96, 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.07 (d, $J = 7.64$ Hz, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J = 8.00$ Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.62 (m, 4H), 4.98-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.86-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 4H), 1.83-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.51 (m, 4H).
"A100"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	CDCl ₃ : 8.75 (d, $J = 4.80$ Hz, 1H), 8.04 (d, $J = 2.24$ Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, $J = 8.74, 2.20$ Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.41 (d, $J = 7.84$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, $J = 7.80$ Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, $J = 8.80$ Hz, 1H), 5.14-5.13 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.08 (m, 3H), 4.03-3.85 (m, 5H), 3.85-3.84 (m, 2H), 3.35-

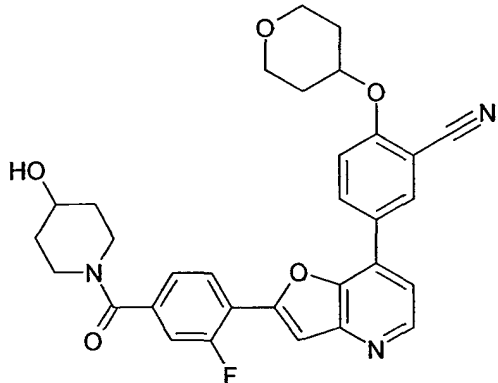
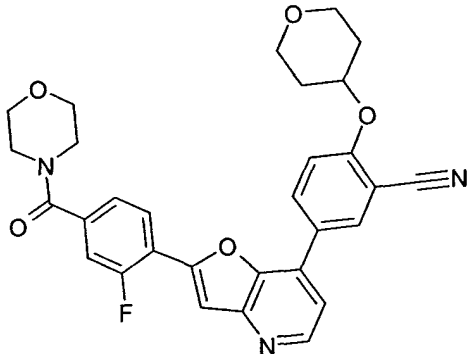
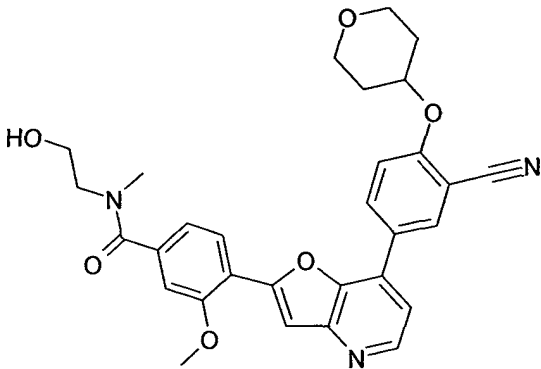
		3.32 (m, 2H), 3.02-3.00 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.84 (m, 2H), 2.36-2.30 (m, 2H).
"A101"	<p>5-{2-[4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.58-8.54 (m, 2H), 8.44 (d, $J = 8.56$ Hz, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.34 (t, $J = 8.12$ Hz, 1H), 5.01-4.92 (m, 1H), 4.82 (br s, 1H), 4.10-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.94-3.87 (m, 6H), 3.78-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.19-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.76-1.69 (m, 4H), 1.42-1.18 (m, 2H).
"A102"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-methyl-N-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide</p> 	8.58-8.54 (m, 2H), 8.46-8.42 (m, 1H), 7.87 (d, $J = 6.20$ Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.34 (t, $J = 7.88$ Hz, 1H), 5.12-4.93 (m, 1H), 3.95-3.75 (m, 8H), 3.59-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.11-2.91 (m, 1H), (2.88, 2.65) (s, 3H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.83-1.68 (m, 4H), 1.67-1.55 (m, 2H).
"A103"	<p>5-(2-{4-[2-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-morpholine-4-carbonyl]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	8.58 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 2H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, $J = 3.16$ Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.34 (m, 1H), 4.98-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.44-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.95-3.87 (m, 6H), 3.85-3.62

		(m, 1H), 3.59-3.51 (m, 6H), 3.21-3.14 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.61 (m, 3H), 1.39-1.51 (m, 1H).
"A104"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.58-8.54 (m, 2H), 8.44 (d, J = 8.64 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.39 (d, J = 7.72 Hz, 1H), 5.12-4.93 (m, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.90-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.52 (m, 8H), 3.21-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.66 (m, 2H).
"A105"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide</p> 	8.58 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (d, J = 2.28 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dd, J = 8.94, 2.36 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, J = 7.76 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, J = 8.00 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.62 (m, 4H), 4.97-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.04-3.91 (m, 4H), 3.90-3.84 (m, 4H), 3.60-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.38 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.68 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.52 (m, 2H).
"A106"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-</p>	8.58 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 2H),

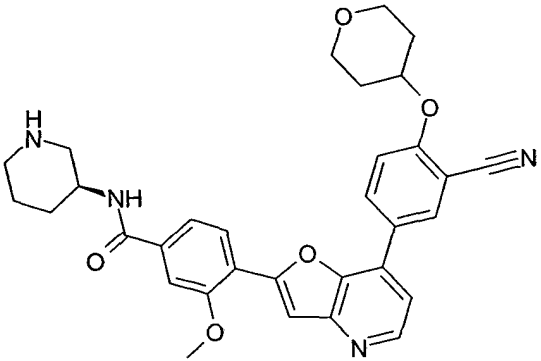
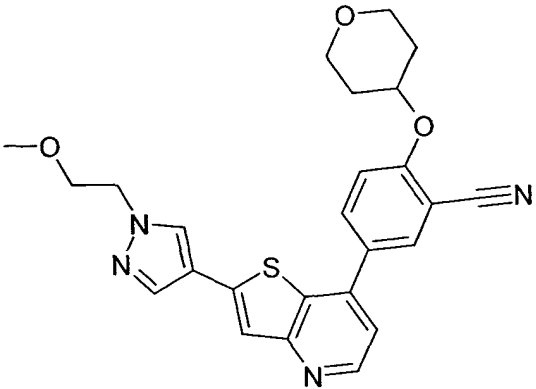
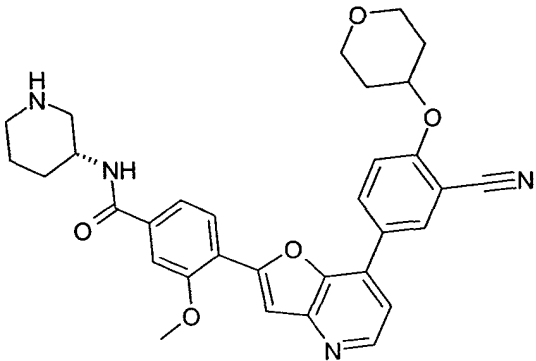
	<p>4-(4-methoxy-2-((R)-piperidin-3-yl)-benzamido)-5-(4-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)phenyl)-thieno[3,2-b]pyridine</p> 	<p>8.56-8.55 (m, 1H), 8.21 (d, $J = 7.84$ Hz, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, $J = 8.00$ Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.62 (m, 4H), 4.97-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.59-3.55 (m, 2H), 2.94-2.90 (m, 1H), 2.69-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.58-2.55 (m, 3H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.69-1.40 (m, 3H).</p>
"A107"	<p>4-(4-fluoro-2-((N-methyl-2-hydroxyethyl)carbamoyl)-benzamido)-5-(4-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)phenyl)-thieno[3,2-b]pyridine</p> 	<p>8.61 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.11-8.07 (m, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, $J = 8.02, 1.44$ Hz, 1H), 4.98-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.89-4.82 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.00-2.98 (m, 3H), 2.08-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A108"	<p>5-(2-(1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)benzonitrile)-thieno[3,2-b]pyridine</p>	<p>8.66 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, $J = 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, $J = 8.84, 2.32$ Hz, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, $J = 8.96$ Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.94 (m, 2H), 4.19-4.16 (m, 2H), 3.90-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.78-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.59-</p>

		3.53 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.03 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.67 (m, 2H).
"A109"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(3-oxo-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.59-8.54 (m, 2H), 8.44 (d, $J = 8.88$ Hz, 1H), 8.14-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.71-7.62 (m, 4H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.15-4.08 (m, 1H), 3.98-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.81-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.74-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.32-3.22 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 2H).
"A110"	<p>5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(3-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.58-8.54 (m, 2H), 8.44 (dd, $J = 8.98, 2.04$ Hz, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.62 (m, 5H), 7.38-7.27 (m, 1H), 4.98-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.22 (d, $J = 15.60$ Hz, 1H), 3.94-3.83 (m, 7H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.10 (m, 3H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.60 (m, 3H).

"A111"	<p>5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.62 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.49-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.11 (t, $J = 7.72$ Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 5.12$ Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, $J = 11.44$ Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, $J = 8.02, 1.36$ Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 4H), 3.31-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.74-2.65 (m, 4H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.73-1.69 (m, 2H).</p>
"A112"	<p>5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	<p>8.62 (d, $J = 5.04$ Hz, 1H), 8.49-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.13 (t, $J = 7.72$ Hz, 1H), 7.77-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.55 (d, $J = 11.20$ Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, $J = 8.04$ Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.15 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.52 (m, 3H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).</p>
"A113"	<p>5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.62 (d, $J = 5.00$ Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.46 (m, 2H), 8.11 (t, $J = 7.36$ Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 4.88$ Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.52 (d, $J = 11.40$ Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, $J = 7.84$ Hz, 1H), 5.12-4.90 (m, 1H), 4.82 (d, $J = 3.32$ Hz, 1H), 4.10-</p>

		3.95 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.83 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.50 (m, 3H), 3.21-3.10 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.38-1.35 (m, 2H).
"A114"	<p>5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p> 	8.61 (d, $J = 5.04$ Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.44 (m, 2H), 8.11 (t, $J = 7.60$ Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, $J = 5.00$ Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, $J = 15.80$ Hz, 2H), 7.56 (d, $J = 11.44$ Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, $J = 8.04$ Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.54 (m, 8H), 3.39-3.36 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.68 (m, 2H).
"A115"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide</p> 	8.56 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.52-8.40 (m, 2H), 8.02-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.68-7.61 (m, 3H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.17 (d, $J = 8.04$ Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.05-4.04 (m, 3H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.53 (m, 5H), 3.00-2.98 (m, 3H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.67 (m, 2H).
"A116"	5-{2-[4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-	8.56 (d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H),

	<p>carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile</p>	<p>8.47-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.02 (d, J = 7.92 Hz, 1H), 7.68-7.61 (m, 3H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 7.84 Hz, 1H), 4.98-4.94 (m, 1H), 4.81 (d, J = 3.76 Hz, 1H), 4.12-3.95 (m, 4H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.74 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 3H), 3.34-3.09 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.69 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.29 (m, 2H).</p>
"A117"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide</p>	<p>8.57 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.47-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.02 (d, J = 7.96 Hz, 1H), 7.68-7.62 (m, 3H), 7.24 (d, J = 0.96 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (dd, J = 7.98, 1.24 Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.05 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.01 (s, 3H), 2.95 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.70 (m, 2H).</p>
"A118"	<p>4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N-(S)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide</p>	<p>8.57 (d, J = 5.08 Hz, 1H), 8.51-8.50 (m, 1H), 8.45 (dd, J = 8.94, 2.28 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 7.76 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 8.52 Hz, 1H), 7.69-7.63 (m, 5H), 4.98-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.93-3.86 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.54</p>

		(m, 2H), 3.00-2.96 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.49-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.62 (m, 3H), 1.47-1.42 (m, 2H).
"A119"	5-{2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile 	8.66 (d, $J = 4.92$ Hz, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, $J = 2.28$ Hz, 1H), 8.09 (dd, $J = 8.84$, 2.28 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, $J = 8.92$ Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, $J = 4.92$ Hz, 1H), 4.97-4.93 (m, 1H), 4.29 (t, $J = 5.20$ Hz, 2H), 3.91-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.72 (t, $J = 5.28$ Hz, 2H), 3.59-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.24 (s, 3H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.74-1.67 (m, 2H).
"A120"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N-(R)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide 	8.57(d, $J = 5.08$ Hz, 1H), 8.50-8.50 (m, 1H), 8.44 (dd, J = 8.94, 2.36 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, $J = 7.92$ Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, $J =$ 8.56 Hz, 1H), 7.69-7.62 (m, 5H), 4.98-4.96 (m, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.92-3.79 (m, 3H), 3.59-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.00-2.96 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.79 (m, 1H), 2.50-2.38 (m, 3H), 2.08-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.91-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.62 (m, 3H), 1.47-1.37

		(m, 2H).
--	--	----------

IC₅₀ values of compounds according to the invention inhibiting TBK1 and IKK ϵ

Compound No.	TBK1 enzyme assay IC ₅₀	IKK ϵ enzyme assay IC ₅₀	Compound No.	TBK1 enzyme assay IC ₅₀	IKK ϵ enzyme assay IC ₅₀
"A1"	C	C	"A61"	A	A
"A2"	A	A	"A62"	A	A
"A3"	A	A	"A63"	A	A
"A4"	B	B	"A64"	A	A
"A5"	A	A	"A65"	A	A
"A6"	B	B	"A66"	B	A
"A7"	B	B	"A67"	A	A
"A8"	C	B	"A68"	A	A
"A9"	A	A	"A69"	A	A
"A10"	A	A	"A70"	B	B
"A11"			"A71"	B	A
"A12"			"A72"	A	A
"A13"	B	B	"A73"	A	A
"A14"	C	C	"A74"	A	A
"A15"	B	A	"A75"	A	A
"A16a"	B	B	"A76"	A	A
"A17"	A	A	"A77"	A	A
"A18"	C	C	"A78"	A	A
"A19"	B	B	"A79"	A	A
"A20"	B	B	"A80"	A	A
"A21"	B	B	"A81"	B	A
"A22"	B	B	"A82"	B	B

"A23"	A	A	"A83"	A	A
"A24"	A	A	"A84"	A	A
"A25"	A	A	"A85"	B	B
"A26"	A	A	"A86"	A	A
"A26a"	B	B	"A87"	A	A
"A27"	A	A	"A88"	A	A
"A28"	A	A	"A89"	A	A
"A29"			"A90"	A	A
"A30"	A	A	"A91"	A	A
"A31"	A	A	"A92"	A	A
"A32"	A	A	"A93"	A	A
"A33"	A	A	"A94"	A	A
"A34"	A	A	"A95"	A	A
"A35"	A	A	"A96"	A	A
"A36"	A	A	"A97"	A	A
"A37"	A	A	"A98"	A	A
"A38"	A	A	"A99"	A	A
"A39"	A	A	"A100"	A	A
"A40"	A	A	"A101"	A	A
"A41"	A	A	"A102"	A	A
"A42"	A	A	"A103"	A	A
"A43"	A	A	"A104"	A	A
"A44"	A	A	"A105"	A	A
"A45"	A	A	"A106"	A	A
"A46"	A	A	"A107"	A	A
"A47"	A	A	"A108"	A	A
"A48"	A	A	"A109"	A	A
"A49"	A	A	"A110"	A	A
"A50"	A	A	"A111"	A	A
"A51"	A	A	"A112"	A	A

"A52"	A	A	"A113"	A	A
"A53"	A	A	"A114"	A	A
"A54"	A	A	"A115"	A	A
"A55"	B	A	"A116"	A	A
"A56"	A	A	"A117"	A	A
"A57"	C	B	"A118"	A	A
"A58"	A	A	"A119"	A	A
"A59"	A	A	"A120"	A	A
"A60"	B	A			

IC₅₀: < 0.3 μ M = A 0.3 - 3 μ M = B 3-50 μ M = C

The following examples relate to medicaments:

Example A: Injection vials

A solution of 100 g of an active ingredient of the formula I and 5 g of disodium hydrogenphosphate in 3 l of bidistilled water is adjusted to pH 6.5 using 2 N hydrochloric acid, sterile filtered, transferred into injection vials, lyophilised under sterile conditions and sealed under sterile conditions. Each injection vial contains 5 mg of active ingredient.

Example B: Suppositories

A mixture of 20 g of an active ingredient of the formula I with 100 g of soya lecithin and 1400 g of cocoa butter is melted, poured into moulds and allowed to cool. Each suppository contains 20 mg of active ingredient.

Example C: Solution

A solution is prepared from 1 g of an active ingredient of the formula I, 9.38 g of NaH₂PO₄ · 2 H₂O, 28.48 g of Na₂HPO₄ · 12 H₂O and 0.1 g of benzalkonium chloride in 940 ml of bidistilled water. The pH is adjusted to 6.8, and the solution is made up to 1 l and sterilised by irradiation. This solution can be used in the form of eye drops.

Example D: Ointment

500 mg of an active ingredient of the formula I are mixed with 99.5 g of Vaseline under aseptic conditions.

Example E: Tablets

A mixture of 1 kg of active ingredient of the formula I, 4 kg of lactose, 1.2 kg of potato starch, 0.2 kg of talc and 0.1 kg of magnesium stearate is pressed in a conventional manner to give tablets in such a way that each tablet contains 10 mg of active ingredient.

Example F: Dragees

Tablets are pressed analogously to Example E and subsequently coated in a conventional manner with a coating of sucrose, potato starch, talc, tragacanth and dye.

Example G: Capsules

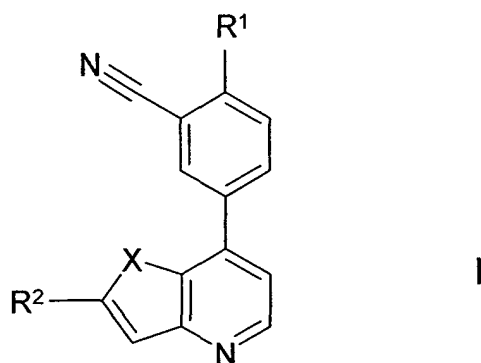
2 kg of active ingredient of the formula I are introduced into hard gelatine capsules in a conventional manner in such a way that each capsule contains 20 mg of the active ingredient.

Example H: Ampoules

A solution of 1 kg of active ingredient of the formula I in 60 l of bidistilled water is sterile filtered, transferred into ampoules, lyophilised under sterile conditions and sealed under sterile conditions. Each ampoule contains 10 mg of active ingredient.

Patent Claims

1. Compounds of the formula I



in which

X denotes O or S,

R¹ denotes O(CYY)_nHet¹, NY(CYY)_nHet¹, O(CYY)_nCyc or NY(CYY)_nCyc,

R² denotes H, Hal, A, OY, NYY, O(CYY)_mNYY, O(CYY)_nHet², NY(CYY)_mNYY, NY(CYY)_nHet², Ar or Het²,

Het¹ denotes dihydropyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, dihydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, [1,3]dioxolanyl, 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptanyl, azepanyl, diazepanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, chromanyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by Hal, CN, A, COOA, OY, S(O)_nA, S(O)_nAr and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),

Het² denotes a mono-, bi- or tricyclic saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 N, O and/or S atoms, which may be unsubstituted or mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or pentasubstituted by Hal, A, (CYY)_p-OY, -(CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, NO₂, CN, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO-NYY, NY-COA, NY-SO₂A, SO₂-NYY, S(O)_nA, -CO-Het¹, O(CYY)_p-NYY, -O(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-COOA, NH-CO-NYY,

NH-COO-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-Het¹,
 NH-CO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-CO-NH(CYY)_p-Het¹,
 OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-Het¹, CHO, COA, =S, =NY
 and/or =O,

- Ar denotes phenyl, naphthyl or biphenyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, A, (CYY)_p-OY, (CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, NO₂, CN, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO(CYY)_pNH₂, CO-NYA, CONY(CYY)_mNYCOOA, NY-COA, NY-SO₂A, SO₂-NYY, S(O)_nA, CO-Het¹, O(CYY)_p-NYY, O(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-COOA, NH-CO-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-COO-(CYY)_p-Het¹, NH-CO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, NH-CO-NH(CYY)_p-Het¹, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-NYY, OCO-NH-(CYY)_p-Het¹, CHO, CONY(CYY)_pHet¹, CONH(CYY)_pNHCOA and/or COA,
- Y denotes H or alkyl with 1, 2, 3 or 4 C-atoms,
- A denotes unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-7 H atoms may be replaced by F and/or Cl and/or in which one or two non-adjacent CH and/or CH₂ groups may be replaced by O and/or N,
- Cyc denotes cycloalkyl with 3-7 C-atoms, which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by Hal, CN or A,
- Hal denotes F, Cl, Br or I,
- n denotes 0, 1 or 2,
- m denotes 1, 2 or 3,
- p denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,
- and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

2. Compounds according to Claim 1, in which

Het² denotes furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazole, pyridazinyl,

pyrazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, quinolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl or imidazopyridyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, S(O)_nA, (CYY)_p-Het¹ and/or =O, and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

3. Compounds according to Claim 1 or 2, in which

Ar denotes phenyl, which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by (CYY)_p-OY, (CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO(CYY)_pNH₂, CO-NYA, CONY(CYY)_mNYCOOA, CONY(CYY)_pHet¹, CONH(CYY)_pNHCOA and/or CO-Het¹, and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

4. Compounds according to one or more of Claims 1-3, in which

X denotes O or S,

R¹ denotes O(CYY)_nHet¹, NY(CYY)_nHet¹, O(CYY)_nCyc or NY(CYY)_nCyc,

R² denotes Ar or Het²,

Het¹ denotes dihydropyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, dihydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyrazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, hexahydropyridazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, [1,3]dioxolanyl, 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptanyl, azepanyl, diazepanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyridyl, chromanyl or piperazinyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by Hal, CN, A, COOA, OY, S(O)_nA, S(O)_nAr and/or =O (carbonyl oxygen),
 Het² denotes furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazole, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-

benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, quinolyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl or imidazopyridyl, each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by A, S(O)_nA, (CYY)_p-Het¹ and/or =O,

Ar denotes phenyl, which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by (CYY)_p-OY, (CYY)_p-NYY, (CYY)_p-Het¹, (CYY)_p-COOY, CO(CYY)_pNH₂, CO-NYA, CONY(CYY)_mNYCOOA, CONY(CYY)_pHet¹, CONH(CYY)_pNHCOA and/or CO-Het¹,

Y denotes H or alkyl with 1, 2, 3 or 4 C-atoms,

A denotes unbranched or branched alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, in which 1-7 H atoms may be replaced by F and/or Cl and/or in which one or two non-adjacent CH and/or CH₂ groups may be replaced by O and/or N,

Cyc denotes cycloalkyl with 3-7 C-atoms, which is unsubstituted or monosubstituted by Hal, CN or A,

Hal denotes F, Cl, Br or I,

n denotes 0, 1 or 2,

m denotes 1, 2 or 3,

p denotes 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4,

and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

5. Compounds according to Claim 1, selected from the group

compound nr.	name
"A1"	5-[2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A2"	5-[2-(3-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile

"A3"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide
"A4"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid ethyl ester
"A5"	5-[2-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A6"	5-[2-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A7"	5-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A8"	5-{2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A9"	5-{2-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A10"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A11"	4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
"A12"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester
"A13"	5-[2-(1H-benzoimidazol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A14"	5-[2-(2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A15"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methylamino-ethyl)-benzamide
"A16"	[2-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]furo[3,2b]pyridine-2-yl}-benzoylamino)-ethyl]-methyl-carbamic acid tert-butyl ester
"A16a"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-

	b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoic acid
"A17"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A18"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide
"A19"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-methyl-benzamide
"A20"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-benzamide
"A21"	N-(2-tert-butoxy-ethyl)-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide
"A22"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide
"A23"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide
"A24"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-methyl-benzamide
"A25"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A26"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A26a"	3-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzamide
"A27"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide
"A28"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A29"	4-(4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzoyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester
"A30"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptane-6-carbonyl)-

	phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A31"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-2-methoxy-benzamide
"A32"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
"A33"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide
"A34"	5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A35"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazin-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A36"	4-(4-{7-[3-Cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-pyrazol-1-yl)-piperidin
"A37"	2-cyclobutylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A38"	2-cyclobutylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A39"	2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A40"	2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A41"	4-[7-(3-cyano-4-cyclopropylmethoxy-phenyl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A42"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A43"	5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A44"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide

"A45"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A46"	5-[2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A47"	5-[2-(5-morpholin-4-ylmethyl-thiophen-2-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A48"	5-{2-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A49"	5-[2-(5-methyl-furan-2-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A50"	2-cyclopropylmethoxy-5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A51"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-2-methoxy-benzamide
"A52"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A53"	5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A54"	5-{2-[1-(3-hydroxy-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A55"	5-[2-(2-methyl-furan-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A56"	5-[2-(6-morpholin-4-yl-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A57"	5-(2-quinolin-3-yl-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A58"	5-[2-(1H-indol-4-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A59"	2-(3-chloro-2-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propoxy)-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-

	benzonitrile
"A60"	2-(3-hydroxy-2-hydroxymethyl-2-methyl-propoxy)-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A61"	2-(3-methyl-oxetan-3-ylmethoxy)-5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A62"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(3-methyl-oxetan-3-ylmethoxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A63"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A64"	5-[2-(2-ethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A65"	5-{2-[5-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-pyridin-3-yl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A66"	5-[2-(5-methoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A67"	5-(2-{1-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A68"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A69"	5-(2-{1-[1-(3-hydroxy-propyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A70"	5-[2-(5-methanesulfonyl-pyridin-3-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A71"	5-[2-(1H-indazol-6-yl)-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A72"	5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzonitrile
"A73"	2-morpholin-4-yl-5-{2-[4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-benzonitrile
"A74"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-

	b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzonitrile
"A75"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-piperidin-1-yl-benzonitrile
"A76"	5-{2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-morpholin-4-yl-benzonitrile
"A77"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-[2-(2-oxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide
"A78"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide
"A79"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamid
"A80"	N-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide
"A81"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethyl)-benzamide
"A82"	N-chroman-3-yl-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-benzamide
"A83"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-[2-(4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide
"A84"	5-(2-{4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-carbonyl]-phenyl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A85"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(3,3,3-trifluoro-propyl)-benzamide
"A86"	5-{2-[4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A87"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-[2-(2-oxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-benzamide
"A88"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-3-yl)-benzamide
"A89"	5-(2-{4-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-carbonyl]-3-methoxy-

	phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A90"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-[2-(4,4-difluoro-piperidin-1-yl)-ethyl]-2-methoxy-benzamide
"A91"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A92"	5-{2-[4-((S)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A93"	N-carbamoylmethyl-4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-benzamide
"A94"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(S)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide
"A95"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A96"	5-[2-(1-piperidin-4-yl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl]-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A97"	5-(2-{1-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperidin-4-yl]-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A98"	5-{2-[4-((R)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A99"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide
"A100"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A101"	5-{2-[4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carbonyl)-3-methoxy-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A102"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-

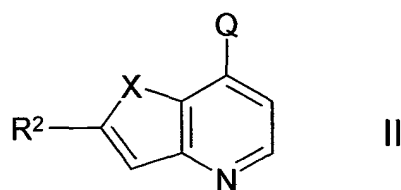
	b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-methyl-N-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide
"A103"	5-(2-{4-[2-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-morpholine-4-carbonyl]-3-methoxy-phenyl}-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A104"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A105"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-benzamide
"A106"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-2-methoxy-N-(R)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide
"A107"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
"A108"	5-{2-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A109"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(3-oxo-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A110"	5-{2-[3-methoxy-4-(3-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A111"	5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A112"	5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(5-oxo-[1,4]diazepane-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A113"	5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A114"	5-{2-[2-fluoro-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A115"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-methoxy-N-methyl-benzamide
"A116"	5-{2-[4-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-carbonyl)-2-methoxy-phenyl]-

	furo[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A117"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-benzamide
"A118"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N-(S)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide
"A119"	5-{2-[1-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-thieno[3,2-b]pyridin-7-yl}-2-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-benzonitrile
"A120"	4-{7-[3-cyano-4-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yloxy)-phenyl]-furo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-yl}-3-methoxy-N-(R)-piperidin-3-yl-benzamide

and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios.

6. Process for the preparation of compounds of the formula I according to Claims 1-5 and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, characterised in that

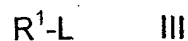
a) a compound of the formula II



in which Q denotes an Cl, Br or I,

X and R² have the meanings indicated in Claim 1,

is reacted with a compound of formula III



in which R^1 has the meaning indicated in Claim 1 and
L denotes a boronic acid or a boronic acid ester group,

or

b) a radical R^2 is converted into another radical R^2 by
converting a COOH group into an amide group

and/or

a base or acid of the formula I is converted into one of its salts.

7. Medicaments comprising at least one compound of the formula I according to Claim 1-5 and/or pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, and optionally excipients and/or adjuvants.

8. Compounds according to Claim 1-5 and pharmaceutically usable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof, including mixtures thereof in all ratios, for the use for the treatment of cancer, septic shock, Primary open Angle Glaucoma (POAG), hyperplasia, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, arteriosclerosis, retinopathy, osteoarthritis, endometriosis, chronic inflammation, and/or neurodegenerative diseases.

9. Compounds of the formula I according to Claim 1-5 and/or physiologically acceptable salts, tautomers and stereoisomers thereof for the use for the treatment of tumours, where a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the formula I is administered in combination with a compound from the group 1) oestrogen receptor modulator, 2) androgen receptor modulator, 3) retinoid receptor modulator, 4) cytotoxic agent, 5) antiproliferative agent, 6) prenyl-protein transferase inhibitor, 7) HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor, 8) HIV protease inhibitor, 9) reverse transcriptase inhibitor and 10) further angiogenesis inhibitors.